DOCS

Penetrating the U.S.
Environmental Market:
Prospects and Strategies for
Canadian Consulting Engineers

U.S. Eastern Seaboard Focus



ASSOCIATION OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS OF CANADA ASSOCIATION DES INGÉNIEURS-CONSEILS DU CANADA



Affaires extérieures et Commerce extérieur Canada



# Penetrating the U.S. Environmental Market: Prospects and Strategies for Canadian Consulting Engineers

U.S. Eastern Seaboard Focus

A Final Report for External Affairs and International Trade Canada



ASSOCIATION OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS OF CANADA ASSOCIATION DES INGÉNIEURS-CONSEILS DU CANADA

Dept. of External Affairs Min. des Affaires extérieures

007 15 1993

RETURN TO TOTAL TRACTOR CORRAY RETURNED A LOS BOY TO TUBE TO MY MARKE **II ERNST & YOUNG** 

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE CANADA U.S.A. TRADE & TOURISM DEVELOPMENT DIVISION 125 SUSSEX DRIVE, OTTAWA, ONTARIO, CANADA K1A 0G2

Tel: (613) 998-9441 Fax: (613) 990-9119

AFFAIRES EXTÉRIEURES ET COMMERCE EXTÉRIEUR CANADA DIRECTION DE LA PROMOTION DU COMMERCE ET DU TOURISME AVEC LES ETATS-UNIS 125 PROMENADE SUSSEX, OTTAWA (ONTARIO) CANADA K1A 0G2

Tèl: (613) 998-9441 Fax: (613) 990-9119

ASSOCIATION OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS OF CANADA 130 ALBERT STREET, SUITE 616, OTTAWA, ONTARIO, CANADA K1P 5G4

Tel: (613) 236-0569 Fax: (613) 236-6193

ASSOCIATION DES INGÉNIEURS-CONSEILS DU CANADA 130, RUE ALBERT, PIÉCE 616, OTTAWA (ONTARIO) CANADA K1P 5G4

TèL: (613) 236-0569 FAX: (613) 236-6193

# Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
SECTION ONE: INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Rationale for the Study	1
1.2 Study Objectives 1.2.1 General Objectives	4
1.2.2 Specific Objectives	
1.3 Organization of the Report	6
SECTION TWO: THE U.S. MARKET	7
2.1 Summary of the Market	7
2.2 Environmental Market by Region and Segment	. 9
2.2.1 The Eastern Seaboard Market 2.2.2 The Market by Segment	
2.3 Environmental Market Trends and Characteristics	14
2.4 Major Legislation	17
2.5 The Liability Issue	19
SECTION THREE: BEING PREPARED	21
SECTION FOUR: IDENTIFYING OPPORTUNITIES	25
4.1 Identifying Potential U.S. Clients	25
4.1.1 Manufacturing Clients and Contacts	
4.1.2 Service Industry Clients and Contacts	
4.1.3 Resource Clients and Contacts	
4.1.4 American Engineering Firms	
4.1.5 American Governments	
4.2 Using Your Existing Contact Base	34
4.2.1 Foreign Companies with Canadian Investments	
4.2.2 Canadian Companies with American Investments	
4.2.3 Canadian Governments	
4.2.4 Other Private Firms	
4.2.5 Companies Owing Offsets	

4.2.6 Management Consulting Firms	
4.2.7 Industry Associations and Lobby Groups	
4.3 Canadian Firms in the United States - Lessons and Case Studies	43
<ul> <li>4.4 Advice from American Manufacturers</li> <li>4.4.1 Purchasing Process</li> <li>4.4.2 Selection Criteria</li> <li>4.4.3 Perceptions of Canadian Capabilities</li> <li>4.4.4 Spending Trends</li> </ul>	47
4.5 Advice from Other American Sources 4.5.1 Engineering Consulting Firms 4.5.2 Utilities 4.5.3 Universities 4.5.4 Municipalities 4.5.5 Conclusions	51
LIST OF APPENDICES	
Appendix A: Canadian Government Assistance	

Appendix B: Environmental Trade Shows Appendix C: List of Industry Interviewees Appendix D: State Government Contacts

Appendix F: Contacts at U.S. Universities Appendix G: U.S. Engineering Firms

Appendix H: SIC Codes - Manufacturing and Services

Appendix E: Useful Documents

#### **EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE**

Please complete and return the following evaluation questionnaire. Your comments will assist us in planning future initiatives to promote consulting Services. Please indicate your response by circling a number or elaborating in words where appropriate.

How di	d you find ou	t about this stud	y?		
engine		this study as a their efforts to			
Unsatisf	actory	Average		Excellent	No Op
4	2	3	4	5	0
		estion #6 was l could be impro		5, please con	nment or
If your				5, please con	nment or
If your you thi	nk this study		yed.	an 3, please	

Thank you for your comments!

#### **QUESTIONNAIRE D'ÉVALUATION**

Veuillez remplir et retourner le questionnaire d'évaluation suivant. Vos commentaires nous aideront à planifier des initiatives pour promouvoir les services d'experts-conseils. Indiquez votre réponse en encerclant un chiffre ou par un court texte.

			· · · · ·	
Comment avez-	vous entendu pa	arler de cette é	étude?	
génie-conseil à	sure trouvez-vou pénétrer le marc une seule répon	ché de la côte		
nsatisfaisaņt	Moyen	Excel	ient Sa	ans opinion
1 2 Si votre répons	3 e à la question 6	4 est inférieure	5 à 5, dites	0
Si votre répons serait possible Si votre répons	3	4 est inférieure néliorer cette é	à 5, dites étude. e à 3, dite	0 -nous comn
1 2 Si votre répons serait possible	3 e à la question 6 à votre avis d'an e à la question 6	4 est inférieure néliorer cette é	à 5, dites étude. e à 3, dite	0 -nous comn
1 2 Si votre répons serait possible	a à la question 6 à votre avis d'an e à la question 6 ude a (ont) été d	4 est inférieure néliorer cette é	à 5, dites étude. e à 3, dite	0 -nous comn

Merci!

### **Executive Summary**

# Penetrating the U.S. Environmental Market: Prospects and Strategies for Canadian Consulting Engineers

U.S. Eastern Seaboard Focus

#### **Executive Summary**

The professional service industries play a very important role in the Canadian economy. Within the professional services area, the Canadian consulting engineering sector is highly competitive both in domestic and international markets. As well, the environmental service market is sizeable and enjoying rapid growth in Canada and the United States. Furthermore, Canada's international image in the environmental and engineering sectors is positive, although arguably under-promoted.

Our discussions suggest that Canadian engineering firms benefit from U.S. market activity in a number of ways, including:

- a market diversification which reduces dependence on a single marketplace;
- an exposure to new technologies, new financing concepts and evolving trends;
- a first-hand knowledge of the strategies of potential future competition;
- an enhanced access to more ideas and broader skills;
- an increased level of revenues and profit;
- · an extended life for the firm's service concepts;
- a better utilization of company personnel, facilities and overheads.

#### Background to the Study

For these and other reasons, the federal government and the Canadian industrial community have placed an emphasis upon fostering the growth of Canadian capabilities in the U.S. environmental engineering market.

This study is one result of this emphasis. The study has been commissioned by External Affairs and International Trade Canada and conducted by Ernst & Young Management Consultants<sup>1</sup> with the guidance of the Association of Consulting Engineers of Canada and Industry, Science and Technology Canada.

Additional information may be obtained from Tony Going and/or Paul Stothart in the Ottawa office of Ernst & Young at (613) 232-1511.

The study's main report comprises four chapters and six appendices. The chapters discuss respectively the study background, the market size and trends, the criteria for market entry, and the methods of identifying specific opportunities. The appendices describe the available government assistance, trade shows, documents, universities, U.S. engineering firms and other sources of information that should be of interest to Canadian engineers and environmentalists wishing to penetrate the U.S. market.

The study focuses upon the Eastern United States market, although much of the information and observations are applicable to the entire U.S. market. Similarly, the study concentrates on private sector opportunities, although some information is also provided pertaining to public sector markets. The findings and information contained in the report are based upon a review of existing documents, as well as over 100 interviews with manufacturers, utilities, engineers, governments, and other organizations in Canada and the United States.

#### American Market Potential

While the Canadian market represents a sizeable base of activity for Canadian environmental engineering firms, it is quite small in comparison to the market to our immediate South. The American environmental market potential is of staggering proportion in its size, its diversity, and its growth rates. The United States market totals some \$130 billion in 1991 spending, encompassing about \$33 billion in air-related spending, \$52 billion in water and wastewater spending, and \$45 billion in solid and hazardous waste management. Around 60 percent of the market involves private sector spending, while 40 percent involves spending at the federal, state, and municipal government level.

The market is growing at a rapid pace - most indications suggest a market growth of around 20 percent annually. By the Year 2000, some 3 percent of the U.S. GDP will be spent on environmental matters, compared to a current level of around 1.8 percent.

Existing studies and projections indicate the rapid growth of various industry sectors, many of which have substantial process engineering service elements associated with them. The following statistics provide an indication of the magnitude of potential market opportunities:

- Recycling markets are projected to grow at 13 percent in the United States through 1994.
   Recycling will account for 43 percent of plastic waste disposal in 2002 versus one percent in the late-1980s.
- The U.S. government expects \$60 billion to be spent by 2000 in order to meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act amendments of 1987.

- The Clean Air Act revisions of November 1990 are expected to generate \$25-35 billion in annual spending as organizations attempt to meet its requirements.
- The annual water supply budget in the U.S. amounts to some \$150 billion. Some sources estimate American water supply infrastructure investment needs of \$139 billion by the year 2000 and wastewater treatment infrastructure needs of \$508 billion.

While there are a number of studies available, and a range of market statistics and growth projections, we have conveyed a view in the report that such studies have only limited usefulness. Our overall view of the market is that it is large, growing at approximately 10-20 percent annually, and likely to exhibit strong growth well into the future.

The key element for Canadian engineering firms is to ride their own niche areas of expertise into the U.S. market using the broadest possible network of contacts, information, and alliances.

#### American Market Trends and Characteristics

The U.S. environmental engineering market exhibits a wide range of general trends and characteristics. Some of the most important are summarized below.

- As in Canada, legislation is the driving force behind the market. Companies tend to meet, though not exceed, the environmental requirements placed upon them. Spending on environmental areas, particularly those with little immediate financial benefit, tends to be done grudgingly. Packaging an offer/proposal in terms of payback period is thus a useful technique for environmental engineering firms.
- The market is volatile and it is consequently quite difficult to predict market size and targets.
   The legislators and enforcement agencies generally establish ambitious targets that tend to slip as the target dates approach.
- The State governments are the prime enforcement agencies. It has been suggested that
  environmental enforcement by state governments tends to lag during tough economic periods
  and that even in periods of economic growth, enforcement is constrained by the large number
  of emitting sources and the limited resources of the responsible enforcement agencies.
- As in Canada, individual state governments are responsible for engineering licensing.
  Generally, in order to conduct U.S. work, Canadian engineers must either pass a two-step
  accreditation process or enter arrangements with local firms to handle the "stamping" of all
  work in the given state.

- There is a more active legal involvement in the U.S. environmental sector than in the Canadian community. Among other factors, this stems from the greater profile of liability questions in the U.S., as well as from the number of government policies which emphasize private-sector solutions to problems. The high legal involvement is perhaps best illustrated by the Superfund, where we are aware of one (unsubstantiated) estimate that 55 percent of all Superfund spending since its inception in 1980 has been directed toward legal fees.
- Regarding the above point, there is a growing effort being made toward addressing liability and insurance concerns. For instance, the government is including liability limitations in recent legislative changes and legal disputes are increasingly being settled through mediation and other out-of-court means. More attractively priced insurance is again becoming available.
- Academic institutions are also actively involved in the U.S. community. Substantial numbers
  of Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Department of Defence (DOD) contracts are
  channelled through universities. University interaction with business is common.
- While the U.S. environmental market demand arguably exceeds its supply capabilities, competition is nonetheless intense in many environmental areas. The American engineering and environmental community encompasses hundreds of qualified firms.
- There is a high degree of government-industry interaction in the U.S. environmental community. This interaction is mainly in two areas. First, U.S. legislators and policies place a very high reliance upon industry suggestions, technologies and initiatives. Second, there is a trend toward the privatization of infrastructure-related developments, as city and county governments attempt to find funding for sewage treatment, water treatment and other projects.
- There is a trend in the U.S. toward process improvements, rather than end-of-line treatments, as a means of solving environmental problems. This trend places a greater emphasis upon environmental engineering as a key solution.
- Many American defence contractors are making substantial shifts into the environmental area.
   According to varying sources, it is unlikely that the so-called "peace dividend" will actually be transferred from DOD to other environmental departments. A more likely scenario is that DOD will become actively involved in environmental clean-ups.

#### Areas of Canadian Expertise

Canada's infrastructure-related development, resource base, and geographic diversity has required the nation to build a wealth of expertise in various engineering areas. There are a total of around 4000 engineering firms in Canada, some sixteen of which employ more than 500 people. Total annual international billings of Canadian engineering firms are approximately \$450 million. A number of Canadian firms already rank among the largest foreign engineering firms in the United States.

A further eighty Canadian engineering firms employ between 100-500 people and it is largely this group (and smaller firms) that may benefit most from this report.

Canada has expertise to offer the U.S. Eastern Seaboard market in a number of environmental engineering consulting areas. Some of these include the following:

#### Hazardous Waste

- Hazardous waste management strategies, including technologies addressing the remediation of leaky underground storage tanks, the destruction of PCBs, and the handling of low level radioactive waste.
- Mine tailing rehabilitation and the rehabilitation of coal mining sites.
- Medical waste management services.
- Novel approaches to site remediation.
- Destruction of high strength, complex bioresistant chemical wastes.

#### Solid Waste

- Sludge management, including energy recovery from high-strength organic waste and oil production from sludge.
- The management of landfill sites (leachate management), including the control and management of migrating and emitted gases.

#### Water and Wastewater

- Aquifer remediation technologies.
- Photo-oxidation of complex compounds in contaminated aquifers.
- Sewers and sewage-related expertise, including the removal of biological and chemical
  nutrients from wastewater, the dynamic modelling of wastewater treatment plants and
  controlling of sewage flows and combined sewer overflows, and the application of expert
  systems to trouble-shoot at wastewater facilities.

Water and wastewater disinfection technology using UV.

#### Air Pollution

 Air pollution monitoring devices and services, including acid rain and sulphuric emission management and the analysis and improvement of "sick buildings".

#### Recovery and Recycling

- Services oriented toward the recovery, recycling, and re-use of various products (solvents, oils, metals, etc) and recovery and recycling technologies involving membrane systems.
- The approval process in all environmental areas, including impact assessment and risk assessment.

#### Entry Barriers and Strategies

Exports of engineering services to the U.S, as is the case in most service industries, generally require the establishment of an actual physical presence through a local office or joint venture of some type. This stems from a couple of realities, including the requirement to provide on-site service to successfully complete the job, the necessity of having local contacts and connections to win business, the need to have adequate insurance and a familiarity with the local regulations, and the fact that certain jobs (particularly government procurement projects) may quite simply require local content in order to qualify.

Canadian engineering firms have already entered the U.S. market through this strategy. One example, Gore & Storrie, has recently signed an agreement with an American firm to conduct water-related projects in the United States. The two firms jointly own a new firm that benefits from Gore & Storrie's environmental engineering expertise and from the U.S. partner's 24 nationwide offices. A second example, Acres International, has several American offices that are active in waste management and other environmental work. To obtain the necessary certificates for structural designs, Acres uses its American personnel certified in the appropriate states to affix the necessary seal. To access Superfund projects, Acres has established affiliations with laboratories that are certified by the Environmental Protection Agency. A final example, W.F. Baird and Associates, a small marine and coastal engineering firm, has conducted a number of environmental projects, initially through aligning with a local partner and subsequently through opening a local office.

The accreditation process for professional engineers in the United States is handled by individual states and generally involves a two-step approach. First, an "EIT" exam is written shortly after graduation and covers a range of engineering disciplines. Approximately three years later an engineering "business practices" exam is written. The latter generally does not pose problems for Canadians, although the former does present problems for those Canadian engineers who are several years past graduation. There are centres in Canada where the EIT exam can be written - Canadian firms entering the U.S. market are increasingly having their recent engineering graduates write these exams.

In former years, Canadian professional service firms have often experienced considerable border delays in entering the United States. Among other service industry benefits, the Free Trade Agreement (FTA) aims to reduce border annoyances and delays for professionals entering the United States for business purposes.

#### Recommendations

The research and interviews conducted during this study have provided an indication of the kinds of strategies that Canadian environmental engineering firms could use to successfully enter the U.S. market. Many of these are consistent with those noted in Ernst & Young's recent study of the U.S. construction market.<sup>2</sup>

It should, however, be made clear that there is no one strategy that will suit all firms. The particular strategy that a firm ultimately chooses to follow should be based on a number of factors including the firm's experience and knowledge of the U.S. market, the resources (both financial and personnel) at the firm's disposal for market expansion into the U.S., and the objectives that the firm wishes to achieve in selling its services to the United States market.

In the text of the report, we have suggested a number of documents that could assist Canadian firms in quantifying the market size, identifying specific companies of interest, detailing trends, and researching other matters. Conducting such "homework" will allow Canadian firms to either develop projects themselves or bring added "clout" to any local partnership they may have entered.

The following documents might be particularly useful for those firms, governments and associations that are seriously interested in the U.S. environmental engineering market. The names and numbers where such documents can be obtained are presented in the main report.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Penetrating the United States Construction Market, January 1990.

- Manufacturing USA \$US 169
- ACEC Annual Directory \$US 140
- Environmental Engineer Selection Guide free
- The Cost of a Clean Environment \$US 50
- Resource Guide to State Environmental Management \$US 40
- Encyclopedia of Associations \$US 305

Once the appropriate market research has been conducted, there are a number of activities that all firms should consider in formulating a strategy for entering the U.S. market. Some of these are practical, common business sense suggestions that we have found are sometimes overlooked when firms approach a foreign market. Other suggestions are related to the particular nature of service industries and specifically the environmental engineering consulting industry.

The following recommendations should, therefore, be considered when Canadian environmental engineering firms are preparing their entry strategies. Most are addressed to Canadian engineering firms, although some recommendations to governments and other organizations are also included.

- 1) Buying a company or "buying" some local people may be the preferred and most profitable route to market entry. Local contacts, reputation, and knowledge are very important in capturing environmental business in any U.S. region. Teaming with local partners serves a number of purposes, including reducing risk, increasing the chances of winning, lowering marketing and bid costs, and increasing the number of opportunities to pursue.
- 2) In establishing their U.S. operations, Canadian firms should extend maximum autonomy to the U.S. operation, in effect facilitating the growing of American roots. Our discussions suggest that the Canadian benefit is derived from management fees, profit sharing, employee sharing, and technical advances, rather than through exerting tight managerial control from a Canadian base.
- 3) Successful penetration of the American market begins at home. Canadian firms should pursue opportunities within their own fields of expertise and not be unwittingly led into unfamiliar areas. In essence, Canadian firms should "ride" their own expertise and contacts into the identified U.S. market niches. Straying outside of "core competences" may place firms on unfamiliar and risky terrain. In this respect, one source stated that "a confused client doesn't buy", the suggestion being that firms should not confuse their potential clients by venturing into areas with which they are not familiar.
- 4) It is important that Canadian firms establish a market plan prior to investing resources in their U.S. marketing effort. The plan should articulate the objectives, strategies, financial resources, and managerial and technical complement that will be directed toward the U.S. effort. The

importance of this formal requirement should not be minimized by Canadian engineering firms. For instance, studies conducted by the Canadian Exporters' Association have indicated that firms with previously defined market plans enjoy greater long-term success in their export marketing efforts. Firms without such plans tend to discontinue their efforts.

- 5) Canadian engineers should be aware that U.S. firms will probably expect Canadian market assistance as a quid pro quo to any mutual U.S. market success. Canadian engineering firms should also be fairly aggressive in their dealings with U.S. partners, ensuring that U.S. market benefits are maximized and that they have appropriate portions of the potential benefits without assuming disproportionate shares of the potential liability.
- 6) Canadian firms should maintain close relations with (and follow into the market) those Canadian industrial and real estate firms which are increasing their American investments. Through this strategy, Canadian environmental engineering firms may benefit from Canadian direct investment in the United States, just as American engineers and other service firms have so benefitted over the years from the substantial U.S. direct investment in Canada.
- 7) Firms should visit the region(s) of interest in order to "get a first-hand feel" for the area into which they are considering entry. Visiting local companies, local governments, associations, Canadian consulate officials, and other organizations will provide a wealth of information for potential market entrants.
- 8) Maintaining tight control on overheads is considered essential in the U.S. service industries. Some sources suggest that competition is tighter in the U.S. market, although potentially higher profits accrue to qualified firms.
- 9) A commitment to a region and market niche is required to successfully enter the U.S. environmental market. Some have suggested that "brawn beats brains" in the early stages of market penetration, implying that substantial work is required in identifying and following up on contacts and opportunities. As well, a trend toward increased service/quality emphasis in the U.S. market suggests that "client follow-up" upon completion of a project is important, both to determine levels of client satisfaction and to stay abreast of future work opportunities. Toll-free telephone numbers might also be considered by Canadian firms as another means of providing service and quick access to their client base.
- 10) Over time, most Canadian engineering firms develop a surprisingly broad range of American contacts. Some of these may be direct contacts, while others may be indirect contacts, through existing clients and other channels. In our view, each contact represents one step closer to a

potential contract. Governments, associations, municipalities, management consultants, multinational companies, competitors, construction firms, architects, previous clients, and developers are among those contacts who may have U.S. contacts or clients who could benefit from Canadian environmental engineering consulting expertise. Each Canadian firm must exploit and expand its own network.

- 11) There is a growing appreciation in some circles for the linkage that exists between legislative enforcement, environmental investment and increased economic competitiveness. While such a linkage may be true in the long-term, our U.S. industry conversations suggest that environmental dollars are still spent somewhat grudgingly. Short-term earnings and shareholder pressures are widespread in the United States. As such, Canadian engineers should be able to package their approach to U.S. clients in terms of payback period, economic spin-offs, long-term benefits, and other such terms. Canadian engineering firms who can present a strong cost/benefit rationale for their proposal will enjoy long-term success. Sources cited examples such as lower sewer surcharges, enhanced feedstock recovery, increased process water recycling, reduced heat loss, etc.
- 12) Trade missions and shows are an important part of successful export market penetration. In this regard, it is vital that Canadian firms be fully prepared for such activities, with relevant company and product information in hand. One-on-one appointments (at the trade shows) with potential partners are also vital to success, as is constant on-the-feet contact with other interested parties.
- 13) In this report, we have emphasized the importance of Canadian industry drawing upon its network of contacts and support. We view the Association of Consulting Engineers of Canada, ISTC and EAITC as playing valuable roles in this market penetration effort. Such a role encompasses, among other activities, the promotion and distribution of this report, the acquisition of the key documents identified, the organization of and participation in relevant missions and trade shows, and the facilitating of relations with U.S. counterparts. The latter point might include aiding in negotiating mutual accreditation agreements such as that which exists between New Brunswick and Maine.

	·	
Section One:	Introduction	

.

.

#### **Section One: Introduction**

#### 1.1 Rationale for this Study

The professional service industries play a very important role in the Canadian economy. Within this general area, the Canadian consulting engineering sector is highly competitive in domestic and international markets. As well, the environmental service market is sizeable and enjoying rapid growth in Canada and the United States. Canada's international image in the environmental and engineering sectors is positive, although arguably under-promoted. For these and other reasons, the federal government and the Canadian industrial community have placed an emphasis upon fostering the growth of Canadian capabilities in the U.S. environmental engineering market. This study is one result of this emphasis.

These and other areas are expanded upon below.

#### **Market Potential**

At the most basic level, this study has been initiated because international environmental opportunities are rapidly growing and represent potentially lucrative areas of business for Canadian suppliers of products and services. Many nations have recognized the reality that the environment will be a major source of industrial opportunities for many years. In the case of the United States, the data for the environmental market size and growth vary, although in all instances these data and projections are substantial.<sup>1</sup> As well, future environmental market opportunities in Mexico, South America and other regions may be more attainable for Canadian firms with U.S. market exposure and/or with U.S. alliances.

The link which many argue exists between environmental standards and international competitiveness is another rationale for this study. The view that tough standards and enforcement will in the long-term generate more internationally competitive companies suggests that nations should encourage the development of strong, active environmental industries and requirements. Within the current Canadian competitiveness debate, this is a rationale which holds increasing appeal.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> A number of aspects of this study are also relevant to other engineering sectors. The overall U.S. engineering market is enormous, totalling some \$US 45 billion annually, of which foreign firms account for about 5 percent.

#### Benefits of Foreign Work

In addition, while penetrating a new service market such as the United States may not bring economies of scale in a traditional manufacturing sense, market expansion does bring geographic diversification and a resulting decrease in the fluctuation of business levels.

Diversified markets also increases a service firm's exposure to new technologies, new financing concepts, and evolving trends. In the case of the American market, for instance, trends and technologies often precede those in Canada. The legislation and trends prevalent in California, New Jersey, and New England and in the Environmental Protection Agency are often a precursor of future Canadian directions. Thus having a presence in the U.S. market may also provide a competitive advantage for Canadian firms in the domestic market.

As well, exports of engineering services are often doubly beneficial to Canada as the procurement role of the winning engineering firms can lead to associated exports of manufactured goods.

#### Free Trade Agreement

The three-year old Canada-U.S. Free Trade Agreement (FTA) also represents part of the rationale for this study. In former years, Canadian professional service firms have often experienced considerable border delays in entering the United States. Among other service industry benefits, the FTA aims to reduce border annoyances and delays for professionals entering the United States for business purposes.

In addition to reduced border delays, the FTA stipulates that Canadian firms will be treated in the same way as American suppliers in the U.S. with regard to all future laws. Tariffs on engineering drawings have been removed by the United States. Future negotiations in the government procurement area may also lead to a reduction of government's ability to discriminate based on nationality.<sup>2</sup>

#### Canadian Capabilities and Image

Sizeable markets and growth potential are, in themselves, insufficient to merit a market study. What is also required is a base of domestic expertise that can identify and sell into niche markets. Canada's infrastructure-related development, resource base, and geographic diversity has required the nation to build a wealth of expertise in various engineering areas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> External Affairs and International Trade Canada has information which describes the relevant provisions of the FTA in further detail.

There are a total of approximately 4000 engineering firms in Canada, some sixteen of which employ more than 500 people. Total annual international billings of Canadian engineering firms are approximately \$450 million. A number of Canadian firms already rank among the largest foreign engineering firms in the United States. A further eighty Canadian engineering firms employ between 100-500 people and it is largely this group (and smaller firms) that may benefit most from this report.

Canada has expertise to offer the U.S. Eastern Seaboard market in a number of environmental engineering areas. Some of these include the following:

#### Hazardous Waste

- Hazardous waste management strategies, including technologies addressing the remediation of leaky underground storage tanks, the destruction of PCBs, and the handling of low level radioactive waste.
- Mine tailing rehabilitation and the rehabilitation of coal mining sites.
- Medical waste management services.
- Novel approaches to site remediation.
- Destruction of high strength, complex bioresistant chemical wastes.

#### Solid Waste

- Sludge management, including energy recovery from high-strength organic waste and oil production from sludge.
- The management of landfill sites (leachate management), including the control and management of migrating and emitted gases.

#### Water and Wastewater

- · Aquifer remediation technologies.
- Photo-oxidation of complex compounds in contaminated aquifers.
- Sewers and sewage-related expertise, including the removal of biological and chemical
  nutrients from wastewater, the dynamic modelling of wastewater treatment plants and
  controlling of sewage flows and combined sewer overflows, and the application of expert
  systems to trouble-shoot at wastewater facilities.
- Water and wastewater disinfection technology using UV.

#### Air Pollution

• Air pollution monitoring devices and services, including acid rain and sulphuric emission management and the analysis and improvement of "sick buildings".

#### Recovery and Recycling

- Services oriented toward the recovery, recycling, and re-use of various products (solvents, oils, metals, etc) and recovery and recycling technologies involving membrane systems.
- The approval process in all environmental areas, including impact assessment and risk assessment.

Our discussions with U.S. manufacturers indicate that they have minimal knowledge of Canadian environmental or engineering capabilities, although they do hold an overall perception of Canada as a clean, advanced, friendly and progressive country. Such a positive impression is one that Canadian firms can build upon in further exploring U.S. opportunities.

The resource, power, and infrastructure-related expertise which Canada has developed over time has helped the engineering consulting industry to become one of the country's most internationally competitive industries. However, Canadian activities in the U.S. market have been fairly limited, with developing-world markets and projects financed by the Canadian International Development Agency often being the preferred route. This reality, and the desire to encourage Canadian environmental engineers to become more active in the U.S. market, is another rationale for conducting this study.<sup>3</sup>

#### 1.2 Study Objectives

#### 1.2.1 General Objectives

For the above reasons, External Affairs and International Trade Canada (EAITC) has chosen to fund an examination of "prospects and strategies in the Eastern U.S. market for the Canadian environmental consulting engineering sector". The project has been conducted in close consultation with the Association of Consulting Engineers of Canada (ACEC) and with Industry, Science and Technology Canada (ISTC).

4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Continuing further south to assist Mexico in addressing some of its massive environmental problems may also form part of the rationale. For further information on market opportunities in Mexico, Canadian firms should contact the Mexico Trade Division of External Affairs (EAITC) at (613) 996-8625.

The document is to serve primarily as a guide to Canadian firms who are less experienced in the U.S. market, as opposed to larger firms who may already be highly active in the market. Small and medium sized Canadian engineering firms should thus find the report particularly useful. There is felt to be substantial U.S. market potential for these firms.

The above reasons may apply to a range of industry sectors in the United States. In our view, some aspects of this report might be of interest to various engineering disciplines, as well as to academics, environmental equipment producers, construction firms, and others. As well, the "Eastern U.S." focus of the study is not particularly limiting, as the study contains information on the entire market and many of the recommendations and trends are applicable across the country.

The management consulting firm of Ernst & Young<sup>4</sup> was selected to conduct the assignment. Ernst & Young benefitted from the guidance of an advisory committee representing EAITC, Industry, Science and Technology Canada (ISTC), and the Association of Consulting Engineers of Canada.

#### 1.2.2 Specific Objectives

To fulfill the rationale described above, it is necessary that the study address a number of subjects. These include the following areas:

- · market size and trends in the region;
- costs of doing business;
- relevant licensing requirements;
- major hindrances, inconveniences, and legislated barriers facing potential entrants;
- relevant legislation;
- strategies of other Canadian entrants into the American market;
- options regarding acquisition or joint venturing as a means of entering the market; and
- local trade shows, trade journals, seminars, associations, companies and government information sources.

The study's focus is on the Eastern Seaboard states with an emphasis on private sector projects, and a lesser emphasis on public sector projects.<sup>5</sup> This focus stems from a view that private sector opportunities are substantial, are likely to expand rapidly, and have fewer "strings" attached than publicly-funded projects.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The team of Paul Stothart, Tony Going, Rhoda Caldwell, and Nathalie Sabourin conducted the assignment.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Canadian engineering consulting billings in the United States are estimated at \$90 million per annum. The export work in the U.S. has traditionally been derived 80% from private sector clients and 20% from public sector clients, a division which coincides nicely with the study's emphasis on private sector opportunities.

#### 1.3 Organization of the Report

This report is organized into four chapters. In order to keep the report as concise and readable as possible, we have presented a considerable amount of information in the Appendices. Firms can access this information to the extent that it is useful to them.

Each of the four chapters of the report should be read by Canadian engineering firms considering entry into the American market.

The first chapter provides an introduction to this study. The second chapter provides the reader with information on the U.S. environmental market. While a number of statistics are included, we have attempted to minimize the statistical content of the section. In our view, the importance of the statistics and growth projections rests simply in observing that the particular market niche of interest to Canadian firms will likely be an expanding one for at least the next decade. Specific numbers and studies are transient - they reflect only a snapshot of the situation at a given point in time. We thus have attempted to stress in the text that Canadian firms examine seriously their own area(s) of expertise and *ride* this expertise, experience and contact base into the United States market. Also included in the second chapter is information pertaining to environmental trends, major legislation, and regional characteristics.

The third chapter requires Canadian firms to diagnose their degree of readiness to enter the American market. In the chapter, we have attempted to raise those questions that Canadian firms should be able to respond to prior to entering the highly competitive market to our South.

The fourth chapter flows directly from the previous chapter, specifically in answering the question of how to obtain information on the U.S. market niche of interest. The section attempts to "walk" firms through the process of identifying specific opportunities and contacts in the American market. As is often the case in the 1990s, the problem facing Canadian firms in this regard is not a shortage of information. Rather, it is the contrary. In this section, we attempt to identify those information sources that are most relevant and that Canadian firms should access first. We also present some of the lessons that have been offered by Canadian firms already experienced in the American environmental engineering market. As well, the opinions of American manufacturers and other sources are presented in Section Four.

Section Two: The U.S. Market

#### Section Two: The U.S. Market

#### 2.1 Summary of the Market

The United States is a collection of regional markets of significant wealth and population. For example, there are 41 metropolitan areas in the U.S. which have populations exceeding one million, compared to only three in Canada. Five of the nine geographic divisions in the United States have populations exceeding that of Canada as a whole, while the remaining four regions each exceed one-half of Canada's total population. Some thirty percent of the American population resides in the states which border Canada.

In the environmental area, the United States market totals some \$130 billion in 1991 spending. As indicated, this market encompasses about \$33 billion in air-related activities, \$52 billion in the water and wastewater sector, and \$45 billion in solid and hazardous waste management. The market is divided approximately 60 percent private sector spending and 40 percent public sector spending.

The market is growing at a rapid pace - most indications suggest a market growth of around 20 percent annually. It is projected that, by the Year 2000, approximately 3 percent of the U.S. GDP will be spent on environmental matters, compared to a current level of 1.8 percent.

The <u>Air Pollution Control</u> segment encompasses some 26 thousand industrial and utility facilities which each emit more than 100 annual tons of air pollutants annually. The recent amendments to the Clean Air Act are expected to generate \$25-35 billion in annual spending as organizations attempt to adhere to its requirements. Main problem areas include air toxins, acid rain, greenhouse gases, incineration emissions, factory emissions, and clean coal development.

The <u>Water and Wastewater Management</u> involves a range of problem areas, including groundwater clean-up, water purification, industrial waste treatment, and oil/gas spill technology. The segment encompasses some 3800 cities (generally with population greater than 10,000) holding major water pollution permits and 3300 industrial utility plants with similar permits. In total, there are 15 thousand municipal sewage treatment facilities in the United States, with a further five thousand to be built over the next 20 years. The industrial wastewater market encompasses 300 thousand manufacturing plants, of which an estimated 30 percent are felt to be of sufficient size to interest engineering firms and other environmental suppliers.

# The US Environmental Market (1991)

Polluted Media	Amount (\$US bil)	Share (%)
Air	33	25
Wastewater	52	40
Solid, Toxic Waste	45	35
Total Market	130	100
Source: WA Lorenz		
Sector	Amount (\$US bil)	Share (%)
Industrial/Commercial Firms	78	60
Municipal Governments	29	22
Federal Government	19	15
State Governments	4	• 3
Total Market	130	100
Source: WA Lorenz		

The <u>Solid Waste Management</u> segment accounts for \$30 billion annually and addresses such problem areas as land use and abuse, industrial recycling, and solid waste combustion. The number of solid waste disposal sites in the U.S. is declining rapidly, from 20 thousand in the mid-1970s to a projected figure of 1800 in the Year 2010. As existing landfills become filled and as new sites have increased difficulty securing community approval, the need for waste reduction technologies is becoming critically important. Recycling, resource recovery, and waste-to-energy programs and technologies will be widespread, forced by rising disposal costs, by new regulations, and by local and global pressure. A recent Supreme Court ruling prohibiting interstate barriers to solid waste trade means that shipping and trading of solid waste will also continue to increase.

The <u>Hazardous Waste Management</u> segment encompasses some 20 thousand municipal and utility facilities with each generating more than 55 gallons of hazardous waste monthly. The \$15 billion market addressing such problems as site assessment, remediation and detection, and waste treatment through recycling, detoxification and stabilization. Chemical companies, primary metal producers, paper manufacturers, electrical equipment manufacturers, and transportation companies will be increasingly pressured in hazardous waste management areas.

As indicated, there are a number of individual market statistics and studies available describing different aspects of the U.S. environmental market. The conclusion which runs through many of the studies, not surprisingly, is that environmental markets are sizeable and rapidly growing.

While there are many such studies which have detailed the size and scope of the U.S. environmental market, we believe that they are of only limited value for Canadian firms for a number of reasons.

First, statistics and market projections change almost on a daily basis and become "dated" quite quickly. They are often based on estimates, forecasts and numerous assumptions and may change substantially based on changes to the assumptions.

Second, such studies presume that environmental enforcement by state governments will be predictable and comprehensive. This may not be a valid assumption, as enforcement authorities are often over-burdened with responsibilities, yet under-funded and under-staffed. State enforcement is also described as loosening somewhat during periods of economic slowdown. At the federal level of enforcement, some sources have stated that "the EPA has never once conformed to an original target", implying that ambitious targets and target slipping is part and parcel of the U.S. environmental scene.

#### Selected U.S. Environmental Market Studies and Statistics

• Recycling is projected to account for 43 percent of all plastic packaging waste disposal in 2002 versus 1988 levels of one percent.

While approximately 96 percent of solid waste disposal was managed in landfills in 1988,

this is expected to decrease to 36 percent in 2002.

• Recycling markets are expected to grow at 13 percent annually in the United States through 1994. Waste-to-energy markets are projected to grow at 11 percent annually in the U.S. through 1994.

Hazardous waste cleanup in the U.S. could eventually total over \$200 billion - only six of

the EPA's 850 priority sites have been cleaned up as of 1988.

• The market for inorganic membranes for use in industry, biotechnology and other environmental areas, is projected to grow at 33 percent annually through 2000.

In the category of "household appliances", air cleaners (12 percent) and trash compactors

(8 percent) rank among the fastest growing segments.

- The annual U.S. demand for air pollution abatement equipment in 1992 is projected to be \$25 million for mechanical collectors, \$35 million for solvent recovery, \$40 million for wet scrubbers, \$160 million for flue gas desulfurization, \$100 million for electrostatic precipitators, \$135 million for oxidation systems, and \$195 million for fabric filters.
- Municipal wastewater treatment capital expenditures in the United States will total around \$2.8 billion in 1995, with three-times this amount being directed toward operations and maintenance. Engineering (\$240 million), equipment (\$370 million), instruments (\$65 million), construction (\$1.7 billion), and materials (\$490 million) are the main capital expenditure components.

Electric utilities (\$1.2 billion) and industrial facilities (\$4.5 billion) also project sizeable

capital spending in 1995 for wastewater treatment.

• The U.S. government expects \$60 billion to be spent by 2000 in order to meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act amendments of 1987.

• Wastewater facilities in the U.S. require \$10 billion in annual work, while potable water treatment facilities require \$4 billion annually.

The American market for industrial air filters exceeds \$500 million annually.

- The medical waste management market will increase from \$1.5 billion in 1991 to \$5 billion in 1994.
- The market for removal and cleanup of underground storage tanks will grow at 30 percent annually through 1995.

The American water purification equipment and services market will approach \$8 billion in

1990, while the water management chemical market will exceed \$2 billion.

• The annual water supply expenditure budgets in the U.S. amount to \$100-150 billion. The Associated General Contractors estimate American water supply infrastructure needs of \$139 billion by the year 2000. Real spending on public sewer systems in the U.S. increases at about 3-4 percent annually and currently totals \$13 billion. The Associated General Contractors estimates that \$508 billion will be required by the year 2000 on American wastewater treatment infrastructure.

• Public spending in the U.S. for solid waste disposal amounts to \$7 billion annually, versus \$600 million in Canada.

• Expenditures on air pollution abatement from mobile sources (cars,trucks) totalled \$20 billion in North America in 1985. A further \$18 billion was spent on air pollution abatement from industrial, public and other stationary sources.

Third, such studies are quite costly and may encompass a number of activities that Canadian firms could best undertake on their own. Conducting these steps themselves will allow Canadian firms to acquire more of an on-the-ground sense of their U.S. market potential.

Thus, rather than becoming overly dependant on existing market statistics, Canadian firms would not be off-base in simply assuming that their niche markets are larger in the United States and will likely be growing for several years to come. A firm's marketing efforts should be directed toward making new contacts, developing existing contacts, conducting on-the-ground research, identifying partners and competitors, meeting potential clients, and honing current expertise.

#### 2.2 Environmental Market by Region and Segment

#### 2.2.1 The Eastern Seaboard Market

The Eastern Seaboard region, which is the geographic focus of this study, consists of 16 states and represents a population of around 90 million. Based on its share of the manufacturers' pollution abatement capital spending (25 percent of all US) and operating spending (30 percent of all US), it is likely not unreasonable to estimate that the region accounts for between one-quarter and one-third of the nation's environmental market. This then suggests an annual environmental market of about \$40 billion for the region.

A substantial portion of this figure (perhaps 40 percent) is related to capital spending by governments on infrastructure areas such as sewers and water treatment. As discussed in Section One, these areas are not a priority of this study primarily because the United States has broad domestic capability and secondarily because there are often a range of barriers and commitments associated with them. The main priority of the study is on private sector opportunities. Through pursuing a range of contacts in niche private areas, we are of the view that Canadian firms can best exploit their own capabilities, experience and techniques. (Government opportunities are discussed in Section Four as well as in the appendices).

The table opposite presents a range of information on each state included in this study. The population, projected growth through the 1990s, manufacturing orientation, and environmental spending figures presented in the table may be of particular value to interested Canadian companies.

#### State Statistics - Population, Growth, Manufacturing Orientation, and Abatement Spending

		Populatio	n in Millior	ıs	Popula	ation Grov	vth (%)	PCI	M/E	PACE	PAOC
	2000	1991	1980	1950	'90-2000	'80-91	<i>'50-91</i>	1988	1988	1988	1988
United States	268	250	227	151	7%	10%	66%	17055	17%	3423	12630
Connecticut	3.4	3.3	3.1	2	5%	6%	65%	22188	23%	25	149
Delaware	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.3	10%	17%	133%	17143	20%	13	160
Washington, D.C.	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	3%	0%	-25%	48333	5%	-	1
Florida	15.4	13.1	9.7	2.8	20%	35%	368%	14355	8%	64	278
Georgia	8	6.8	5.5	3.4	19%	24%	100%	16094	19%	81	255
Maine	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.9	5%	9%	33%	14167	18%	47	194
Maryland	5.3	4.8	4.2	2.3	12%	14%	109%	16739	10%	37	182
Massachusetts	6.1	5.9	5.7	4.7	4%	4%	26%	19661	19%	37	82
New Hampshire	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.5	17%	33%	140%	17273	18%	11	32
New Jersey	8.5	8	7.4	4.8	8%	8%	67%	20130	18%	85	473
New York	18	17.8	17.6	14.8	1%	1%	20%	20279	16%	102	501
North Carolina	7.5	6.8	5.9	4.1	12%	15%	66%	15538	26%	89	298
Pennsylvania	11.5	11.8	11.9	10.5	-3%	-1%	12%	15333	19%	119	705
Rhode Island	1	1	0.9	0.8	5%	11%	25%	15000	22%	13	50
South Carolina	3.9	3.6	3.1	2.1	10%	16%	71%	12857	23%	47	217
Virginia	6.9	6.2	5.3	3.3	12%	17%	88%	17333	14%	70	235

<sup>•</sup> Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census for population data. Current Industrial Reports for abatement spending data.

<sup>•</sup> The "PCI" column denotes the per-capita income of the state.

<sup>•</sup> The "M/E" column denotes the manufacturing orientation of the state - its portrays manufacturing employment over total employment

<sup>•</sup> The "PACE" column (\$US million) refers to total pollution abatement capital expenditures by manufacturing establishments of > 20 employees.

<sup>•</sup> States not included in our geographic scope that have large PACE include Tenn (\$148), Texas (\$365), Calif (\$408), Illin (\$147), Mich (\$154), Ohio (\$172).

<sup>•</sup> The "PAOC" column (\$US million) refers to total pollution abatement operating costs by manufacturing establishments of > 20 employees.

As indicated, it is evident that the states differ widely in size, industrial orientation, wealth and environmental spending. For example, Maine is a small state by American standards, with around one million residents, and with relatively slow growth projected through the 1990s. (The northeastern region as a whole is expected to continue its slow population growth through the next decade.) It has an average industrial orientation, with an important focus resting in the pulp and paper industry. As such, it might be of appeal to New Brunswick companies, particularly given that the engineering associations of the two regions have reached a mutual accreditation understanding.

North Carolina, on the other hand, is a larger state (7 million people) which is enjoying fairly rapid population growth. It has a very high industrial orientation, with some 26 percent of its employment resting in the manufacturing industries. It, along with a number of other large Southern states (Florida, Georgia, Virginia, South Carolina) is projected to exceed 10 percent annual population growth during the next decade and will be making sizeable investments in pollution abatement. Florida is unique in the sense that its economic base is oriented toward tourism, aerospace, entertainment, agriculture and other non-manufacturing industries. Canadian firms interested in Florida would be less oriented toward solving manufacturing pollution problems and more oriented toward automotive, municipal, agricultural, and other types of environmental problems.

New Jersey exhibits a high level of industrial concentration, and is one of the leading states in petrochemical and pharmaceutical production. The state therefore is an active environmental player and indeed leads the EPA in certain legislative areas. New Jersey has the largest number of Superfund sites in the United States (110), as well as having some 5-600 hazardous sites being cleaned using state funds.

Pennsylvania and New York State are the two largest Eastern Seaboard spenders on pollution abatement in the manufacturing sector. In the two states, manufacturers with greater than 20 employees spent around \$US 220 million on capital equipment and \$US 1.2 billion on related operational matters in 1988.

Canadian firms can obtain further state-specific information from any U.S. almanac or through contacting the individual state governments. The information in the appendices, which lists contacts within each state "environmental department" and within each "industry department" may be of some value to Canadian firms. For instance, the state industry department officials would likely be able to provide information on local companies, associations, and other contacts, while the state environment department officials could provide insight and contacts pertaining to

legislation, liability, licensing, trends and other subjects. In our experiences, these individuals have been helpful and cooperative.

#### 2.2.2 The Market by Segment

Of the total environmental spending by U.S. industry, *Pollution Engineering Magazine* lists the following industries as the most important spenders:

- Chemical Industry 22 percent of the total;
- Transportation Industry 20 percent;
- Petroleum and Coal 15 percent;
- Metals 13 percent;
- Paper 10 percent;
- Food 7 percent;
- Others 13 percent.

As discussed in Section Four, we believe that key criteria for successfully penetrating the U.S. market is to understand one's strengths and resources and to conduct homework in the U.S. market based on these strengths. In this sense, all U.S. environmental engineering areas offer potential and revenues for Canadian firms.

#### "Hot" Areas

However, there are some areas that appear to offer particular appeal. Based on a range of information sources consulted during this study, it is our view that the following environmental activities will be particularly "hot" in the United States during coming years.

- Indoor Air Pollution has acquired a fairly high profile during the past year. A 1991 report to the U.S. Senate<sup>1</sup>, entitled *Indoor Air Pollution A Growing Problem*, concluded that considerable research must be conducted concerning sources and materials that emit harmful indoor air pollutants and developing control strategies for biological pollutants such as molds and bacteria.
- Environmental audits (or preacquisition site assessments or PSAs) have become an important market area for engineering and science consulting firms. This stems from concerns regarding the acquisition of contaminated property and its associated liability.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Reports submitted to the U.S. Congress are available from the General Accounting Office (GAO) in Gaithersburg, Maryland through telephoning (202) 275-6241. Such reports are free of charge and generally cover a wide range of social, economic, legislative, and cultural areas.

- Operation and maintenance services in the environmental areas are also becoming more important as firms increasingly contract outside parties to provide these ongoing services.
- Pre-treatment of inputs (source control) and improving of processes is high priority in all
  environmental areas. This will be reflected both through changes to existing industrial
  facilities and through building new industrial facilities containing environmentally smart
  processes.
- The storage, transportation and treatment/disposal of waste (especially solid waste) receives a very high priority in virtually all regions. Recent court rulings prohibiting inter-state barriers to transported waste will further enhance this area.
- The recycling and reuse of water will remain a high priority for decades to come. For example, the management and cleanup of contaminated groundwater and sewer overflow control are important priorities at the municipal level. Water desalination will receive increased public and private profile in coming years. The industrial wastewater treatment market also offers particularly strong market potential, where clients will essentially be purchasing solutions to existing problems. Minimizing water usage and maximizing its recycled portion is a priority in all regions and sectors.
- The Department of Defence will play an increasing role in the environmental area. One source, for example, estimates that 300 research contracts will be awarded in the "next six months" to examine the question of disposing of bombs, ordinance, and chemical weapons.
- The Clean Air Act amendments will pressure a number of industries, with the automotive industry near the top of this list. For example, some 22 cities have to reach levels of 30 percent of their fleet vehicles being "clean" (no emissions) by the Year 2000. This will heighten a trend toward clean fuels such as hydrogen and/or electricity.
- There are 33 privately-owned utilities in the United States which each spend over \$200,000 annually on environmental areas. On average, 60 percent of this spending is on air pollution control, 30 percent on water pollution control and 10 percent on solid waste management. The amount directed toward air pollution control will increase in future years, as utilities become increasingly pressured by the requirements of the Clean Air Act.

#### Environmental Spending by Manufacturers

As indicated below, according to the U.S. Department of Commerce, American manufacturing firms (of greater than 20 employees) invested roughly \$US 3.4 billion nationwide in pollution abatement capital expenditures (PACE) in 1988 and a further \$US 12.6 billion in pollution abatement operating expenditures (PAOE).

Polluted Media Capital Spending	Amount (\$US mil)	Share (%)
Air	1520	44
Water	1290	38
Solid - Hazardous	330	10
Solid - Non-Hazardous	280	8
Total PACE	3420	100
Operating Spending		
Air	4470	35
Water	4220	33
Solid - Hazardous	1690	14
Solid - Non-Hazardous	2250	18
Total PAOE	12630	100

The tables opposite and overleaf provide a more detailed breakdown of the spending of manufacturing companies (by state and sector) on their pollution abatement efforts. This information is drawn from the only source<sup>2</sup> that we are aware of that provides such detailed delineation. Canadian firms may wish to obtain this document (the 1989 version will be released imminently) as it contains details on which industries are abating what types of emissions in which states.

As indicated, some \$US 12.6 billion is spent by American manufacturers annually on operating expenditures (30 percent on services) and a further \$US 3.4 billion on capital equipment. The chemical industry, oil and coal industry, metals industry, and pulp and paper industry are the four largest spenders according to this source, while Pennsylvania, New York and New Jersey are the largest spending states.

For example, the New Jersey chemical industry spent around \$US 168 million in environmental operating expenditures and a further \$US 48 million in capital expenditures. The Pennsylvania

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> US Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Current Industrial Reports, *Manufacturers Pollution Abatement Capital Expenditures and Operating Costs*. Contact Patricia Garner or Pamela Harvey at (301) 763-1755 to obtain a copy of this useful document.

	Food	W&F	P&P	Chem	n Abatement ( Oil,Coal	Metals	E&E	Textile	Trans, Eq.	Printing	Mach	Other	Total
United States	211	73	418	1095	483	457	154	19	210	70	77	156	3423
Connecticut	•	•	•	7	•	3	2	•	9	•	•		25
Delaware	•	•	• ′	5	•	•	•	•	•			_	13
Washington, D.C.	•	•	-	•	•		•	•	•	•		-	
Florida	4	-	26	22	-	•	•	. •	•			6	64
Georgia	4	•	21	6	-	20	2	4	•	3	2	•	81
Maryland	2	•	•	13	•	•	1	•	•	7			37
Massachusetts	•	2	2	8	•	•	4	-	-	1	3	1	37
Maine	•	•	•		_	•	-	•		•		•	47
New Hampshire	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	•	•		11
New Jersey	9	•	•	48	12	4	2		2		_	5	85
New York	4		17	37		17	3	•	2	3	3	16	102
North Carolina	7	8	32	15	•	3	4		-			•	89
Pennsylvania	6	3	9	23	23	26	3	•	5	6	4	Q	119
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	6	•					10	13
South Carolina	•	•	7	8	_	1	3	3	2	_	11	"	47
Virginia	9	6	8	23	•	3	4	•	•	4	••	í	70

			Малиfасци	ers' Pollutio	n Abatement	Operating E	xpenditures	- by Industr	y and State (\$	US million)				Services Portion
	Food	W&F	P&P	Chem	Oil,Coal	Metals	E&E	Textile	Trans. Eq.	Printing	Mach	Other	Total	
United States	762	323	1202	2893	1975	2434	573	115	892	165	373	923	12630	3917
Connecticut	3	•	7	31	1	34	18	1	26	6	9	13	149	62
Delaware	5	•	1	35	•	2	ì		•	•	•	4	160	29
Washington, D.C.	•	•	•	-	-	•	-	•	-	1			1	0.5
Florida	35	4	46	104	-	25	18	•	12	2	3	19	278	71
Georgia	17	5	75	45	•	15	5	13	41	12	5	17	255	58
Maryland	10		•	47	•	8	14	•	9	•	3	10	194	73
Massachusetts	12	2	35	20	•	30	23	2	12	5	7	34	182	86
Maine	2	8	61	•	•	•	7	0.5	•	-	•	7	82	27
New Hampshire	•	•	10	•	-	•	4	•	2	-	2	2	32	13
New Jersey	25	2	13	168	131	44	15	1	16	<b>5</b> ·	8	45	473	200
New York	37	24	43	90	1	78	42	1	25	10	69	81	501	213
North Carolina	28	40	45	54	•	18	17	35	5	4	8	44	298	74
Pennsylvania	40	20	81	100	68	250	27	4	19	14	22	60	705	245
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	-	15	5	1	3	ı	•	14	50	18
South Carolina	4	7	49	70	•	21	11	23	2	1	9	20	217	57
Virginia	19	14	59	60	•	14	13	8	14	10	•	16	235	67

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

P&P denotes pulp and paper; E&E denotes electronic and electrical; W&F denotes wood and furniture. The "services portion" column includes leasing costs. Asterisk (\*) denotes that the figure was withheld to avoid disclosing individual company information.

# Manufacturers' Pollution Abatement Capital Expenditures - by Media (\$US million)

	Air	Water	Hazardous	Non-Hazardous	Total
United States	1524	1290	332	278	3423
Connecticut	. 4	13	4	4	25
Delaware	*	7	*	*	13
Washington, D.C.	•	•	-	-	•
Florida	34	17	2	11	64
Georgia	24	36	12	9	81
Maryland	19	12	4	2	37
Massachusetts	11	22	2	2	37
Maine	22	10	1	•	47
New Hampshire	*	7	1	•	11
New Jersey	24	46	5	10	85
New York	46	33	11	12	102
North Carolina	51	30	2	6	89
Pennsylvania	51	47	10	11	119
Rhode Island	6	5	1	1	13
South Carolina	15	22	3	7	47
Virginia	29	26	11	4	70

# Manufacturers' Pollution Abatement Operating Expenditures - by Media (\$US million)

	Air	Water	Hazardous	Non-Hazardous	Total
United States	4467	4223	1687	2253	12630
Connecticut	28	53	38	31	149
Delaware	- 84	52	14	10	160
Washington, D.C.	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.5	1
Florida	124	76	17	61	278
Georgia	87	100	19	49	255
Maryland	70	67	21	36	194
Massachusetts	34	53	40	55	182
Maine	15	41	5	21	82
New Hampshire	3	15	6	8	32
New Jersey	163	138	70	102	473
New York	88	163	126	124	501
North Carolina	109	104	26	59	298
Pennsylvania	271	208	76	149	705
Rhode Island	9	20	9	12	50
South Carolina	52	95	30	40	217
Virginia	77	85	21	52	235

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 1988 data

<sup>\* =</sup> withheld to avoid disclosing individual company information

Abatement Technique	, by US	Industry (198	8 PACE in \$U	US million)
Industry and Media	<sup>1</sup> EOL	Process	Total	P/T
All Industries				•
Air	1111	413	1524	27
Water	1074	216	1290	17
Food Industry				
Air	83	17	100	17
Water	80	111	91	12
Wood Industry				
Air	28	3	31	10
Water	7	3 1	8	10
Paper Industry				
Air	147	86	233	36
Water	71	26	97	27
Chemicals				
Air	318	53	371	14
Water	412	76	488	16
Petroleum and Coal				
Air	- 95	113	208	54
Water	164	40	204	20
Primary Metals				
Air	101	67	168	40
Water	89	12	101	12
Fabricated Metals				
Air	35	10	45	22
Water	61	14	75	19
Machinery	,			
Air	14	7 8	21	33
Water	25	8	33	24
E&E Equipment				
Air	·74	7	81	9
Water	44	10	54	19
Transportation Equipment				
Air	67	21 8	88	24
Water	73	Q	81	10

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 1988 data

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  EOL denotes end of line techniques; P/T denotes the share of the total pollution abatement capital spending which is accounted for through process improvements.

pulp and paper industry spent around \$US 81 million in environmental operating expenditures, while the State's metals industry (steel) spent around \$US 250 million in the area.

As detailed in the table "PACE Abatement Technique by Industry", a substantial majority of pollution abatement capital spending is directed toward end-of-line (EOL) techniques such as scrubbers, clarifiers and other equipment. Specifically, about 73 percent of manufacturers' air pollution control capital expenditures are EOL and 83 percent of water pollution control expenditures are EOL. The paper, petroleum and coal, and primary metals industries appear to be most advanced in terms of addressing air pollution problems through process improvements, although it is felt that all sectors will place a greater emphasis upon solving emission problems through process improvements as opposed to through simply adding equipment onto the end of an unchanged process.

### 2.3 Environmental Market Trends and Characteristics

The U.S. environmental industry exhibits a wide range of general trends and characteristics. Some of the most important are summarized below.

- As in Canada, legislation is the driving force behind the market. The Clean Air Act revisions
  of November 1990, for instance, are expected to generate \$25-35 billion in annual spending
  as organizations attempt to adhere to its requirements. Public pressure is also a driving force
  (particularly in consumer goods and resource industries) and tends to be more advanced in
  the United States than in Canada.
- Companies tend to adhere to, though not exceed, requirements. American companies face substantial earnings pressure from shareholders and stockmarkets. Spending on environmental areas, particularly those with little immediate financial benefit, tends to be grudging. Packaging an offer/proposal in terms of payback period is thus a useful technique for environmental firms.
- The EPA is substantially increasing its enforcement capabilities. One-quarter of all EPA civil penalties ever collected were obtained during 1990. Fines imposed in 1990 totalled \$US 91 million, and will likely continue to increase as the EPA augments its enforcement efforts.

# The United States Environmental Market Trends and Characteristics

- public pressure and regulation are driving forces
- grudgingly spent private dollars
- volatile, difficult to predict size and targets
- states enforce degree of enforcement varies
- each state with licensing requirements
- high legal involvement
- high academic involvement
- utilities privately owned
- service becoming more important
- trend toward government-industry interaction
- trend toward process integration
- strong competition, large firms entering

- The market is volatile and it is consequently quite difficult to predict market size and targets. The legislators and enforcement agencies generally establish ambitious targets that tend to slip as the target dates approach.
- The State governments are the prime enforcement agencies. In some cases, state governments establish more ambitious targets than the minimums set by the federal EPA. However, it has been suggested that environmental enforcement by state governments tends to lag during tough economic periods. Even in periods of economic growth, the number of polluted sites and emitting sources generally outweigh the enforcement capabilities and resources of the state in question, thus making enforcement a challenging task.
- As in Canada, individual state governments are responsible for the licensing requirements in the region. While many states have reciprocal engineering accreditation arrangements, there are very few such arrangements with Canada (New Brunswick and Maine being one example). To conduct U.S. work, Canadian engineers must either write and pass the two-step accreditation process<sup>3</sup> or enter arrangements with local firms to handle the "stamping" of all work in the given state.
- There is a more active legal involvement in the U.S. environmental sector than in the Canadian community. Among other factors, this stems from the greater profile of liability questions in the U.S., as well as from the policies of the government which emphasize private-sector solutions to problems. For instance, there is a substantial amount of "credit trading" in the U.S. community this often involves legal firms to facilitate the process.
- The high legal involvement is perhaps best illustrated by the Superfund a federally funded program established in 1980 to clean up hazardous waste sites. We are aware of one (unsubstantiated) estimate that 55 percent of all Superfund spending since its inception in 1980 has been directed toward legal fees. From its searches of 420 hazardous sites, the EPA has identified 14 thousand "potentially responsible parties". A full decade after the establishment of the Superfund, fewer than 5 percent of the National Priority List (NPL) of sites have been fully cleaned up. There are currently 1200 sites on the list.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The "EIT" exam is written shortly after graduation and covers a range of engineering disciplines. Approximately three years later an engineering "business practices" exam is written. The latter generally does not pose problems for Canadians, although the former does present problems for those Canadian engineers who are several years past graduation. There are centres in Canada where the EIT exam can be written - Canadian firms entering the U.S. market should have their younger engineers write these exams.

- Academic institutions are also actively involved in the U.S. environmental community.
   Substantial volumes of EPA and DOD contracts are channelled through universities. As well, there is a considerable degree of joint environmental work being conducted between universities and business.
- Electric utilities are much more likely to have private equity or outright ownership than are utilities in Canada. They are, therefore, less bound to political considerations such as favouring local suppliers. American utilities are also much more reliant upon coal generated power and have contributed substantially to the Acid Rain problem in Canada and the United States. These utilities will face substantial pressures from recent revisions to the Clean Air Act.
- Generally, the U.S. environmental market demand exceeds its supply capabilities. However, competition in many environmental areas is intense. The American engineering community, for example, encompasses some 5200 firms in the engineering association and 675 firms in the Academy of Environmental Engineers. Penetrating regional markets will therefore not be easy for Canadian engineers and, according to Canadian firms in the market, will require a serious effort for 2-3 years.
- As in many other sectors today, quality and service (both before and after the sale) is important and will become increasingly so in the U.S. environmental engineering sector. Following up on a client's satisfaction with prior projects is one increasingly common practice, both of staying abreast of future work and improving one's own level of quality and service.
- There is a high degree of government-industry interaction in the U.S. environmental community. This interaction is mainly in two areas. First, U.S. legislators and policies place a very high reliance upon industry suggestions, technologies and initiatives. Second, there is a trend toward the privatization of infrastructure-related developments, as city and county governments attempt to find funding for road-tunnel, sewage and water treatment projects.
- There is a substantial trend in the U.S. toward process improvements, rather than end-of-line improvements.<sup>4</sup> This trend places a greater emphasis upon environmental engineering as the key solution. One recent example of an environmentally beneficial process improvement is

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> As stated by President George Bush in 1989, "For too long, we've focused on cleanup and penalties after the damage is done. It's time to reorient ourselves using technologies and processes that reduce or prevent pollution - to stop it before it starts".

that of Northern Telecom's substantially reduced need for CFC solvents in its printed circuit board production process.

Many American defence contractors are making substantial shifts into the environmental area. According to varying sources, it is unlikely that the so-called "peace dividend" will actually be transferred from DOD to other environmental departments. A more likely scenario is that DOD will become actively involved in environmental clean-ups and that defence contractors will receive contracts to "undo" much of the environmental damage caused at munitions sites, defence depots and other facilities.

#### 2.4 Major Legislation

It is a very difficult task to keep abreast of all existing and emerging environmental legislation. For example, some 500 environmental bills were introduced into Congress in 1990 alone. Clearly, knowledge of local relevant legislation would be an important criteria in choosing a local partner should Canadian firms elect to follow this route.

Canadian firms should as well be cognizant of the major pieces of legislation which affect their particular areas of expertise. This section provides a brief overview of major legislation, although more comprehensive reviews can be easily obtained from the Environmental Protection Agency (see Section Four).

The Environmental Protection Agency was formed in 1970 to consolidate 15 components from five government departments into one independent agency. Currently, the EPA consists of 17 thousand employees with an annual budget of \$6 billion and implementing programs to cover fourteen major laws passed by Congress.

The 14 laws implemented by the EPA are the following:

- Clean Air Act:
- Clean Water Act;
- Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA or "Superfund");
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act;
- Safe Drinking Water Act;
- Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act;
- Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act:
- Toxic Substances Control Act:
- Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act:
- Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act;

- Indoor Radon Abatement Act;
- · Ocean Dumping Ban Act;
- Coastal Zone Management Act;
- Pollution Prevention Act.

The EPA conducts both general policy and goal setting as well as the writing of technical industry and chemical standards. About 65 percent of the agency's employees are located in regional offices and work directly with state and local governments and other groups to implement the nation's environmental laws and regulations. The remaining employees work in a policy, research, or enforcement role in Washington, D.C. or at facilities in Colorado, North Carolina and Michigan. The EPA directs significant efforts in the research area identifying and testing treatment technologies for different types of hazardous wastes.

The first four Acts listed above are those that are most generally applicable to U.S. companies. They are briefly summarized below.

### Clean Air Act

- passed in 1955;
- early focus on vehicle pollution;
- numerous amendments (1960, 63, 67, 70, 77, 90) broadened scope;
- each state develops implementation plans;
- maximum achievable control technology must be implemented;
- recent acid rain (SO2) commitments;
- toxic emissions, alternative fuels, input/source, indoor air pollution, and clean vehicles are among the priorities.

#### Clean Water Act

- passed in 1956;
- initial focus on building sewage plants;
- numerous amendments (1961, 65, 66, 70, 72, 77, 87) broadened scope;
- if EPA find state standards inadequate, it can set the standards;
- · industry must comply with the stricter of the two standards;
- best practicable control technology currently available must be implemented;
- future focus on toxics, oil spills, storm overflow, pollution at source, recycling, and agricultural runoff.

### Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

- origins in 1965;
- initial focus on garbage and burning;
- subsequent amendments broadened it to dumps, hazardous waste, medical waste;
- future focus on contaminated sediment, solid waste storage and disposal, hazardous waste;
- requires that the best demonstrated available technology be implemented.

### CERCLA (Superfund)

- 1978 Love Canal incident raised awareness in hazardous waste areas;
- led to CERCLA in 1980:
- authorizes funds for cleanup of abandoned waste sites;
- Act enlarged and strengthened in 1986;
- entrants need legal and bureaucratic awareness;

- · underground tanks, impact assessment, groundwater contamination, site assessment;
- particular focus on developing new technologies to treat hazardous waste.

### 2.5 The Liability Issue

Many of the interviews during this study have identified the liability question as being very important. From a potential client's perspective, the engineer supplying a service must be adequately covered to accommodate any potential liability problems. From the Canadian engineer's perspective, our view is that adequate insurance and extreme caution should ensure that questions of liability can be accommodated.

Engineers in the United States can be held liable for damages resulting from overly-optimistic cost estimates. These damages are allotted amongst the various liable parties. In the engineering community, deviations (from the cost estimate) of around 10 percent are probably acceptable, while deviations in excess of 33 percent will probably result in liability. The gray area between these two levels may result in liability judgements depending on the legitimacy of the engineer's legal case.

### Avoiding Liability

According to one source, in addressing the cost liability issue, engineers must obviously be extremely cautious in their cost preparations. This entails checking cost estimates with various sub-contractors and suppliers, reviewing actual costs of earlier projects, and maintaining records identifying the sources of all information reviewed. The precise project scope must be described, and any client requests and changes to this scope should be confirmed in writing. Where possible, contract language should also include a clause similar to "the only person who may rely upon an engineer's cost estimate is the client". Other recommended steps in this regard include: files of all documents should be maintained; approximate costs should be quoted where possible; written contracts or letters of agreement for small projects should be obtained detailing the services to be performed; construction procedures should be observed where possible; and close client contact should be maintained.

### Problem is Being Addressed

There are a number of criticisms being voiced stating that the U.S. legal system has failed to deliver economic solutions to the equitable resolution of environmental disputes. In response, a number of shifts are occurring that are of relevance to this study.

	INSU	RANCE TRE	1D8	
	All Firms:	1985-1990	<b>)</b>	
Year Insurance	Percent	*/00-1//	,	
Cost As A %		Dames	t of Firms Insure	d Rue
Of Billings		DPIC	CNA	Other
19903.98%	21.6%	36 %	24%	17%
19894.21	19	38	24	19
19884.50	21	35	27	17
19875.07	24	33	28	15
19864.11	19	34	27	20
19852.87	13	37	19	31
4 - 4		•		
Firm Size	19	90		
By Number				-
f Employees				
1.56.25%	43 %	28%	19%	10%
6-104.52	22	37	22	18
11-253.69	14	42	25	19
26-1002.82	10	42	26	22
101-5002.18	2	25	34	38
Over 5001.38	9	9	23	59
Firm				
Discipline				•
Structural 6.82 %	16%	53 %	10%	21%
Mech/Elec3.43	12	39	33	16
Civil3.50	26	32	25	17
Arch/Eng3.10	11	40	28	21
Geotech 3.23	33	0	3	64
Other3.45	44	25	17	15

		. 0	EDUCTIBLES	l	
		By Size Of	Firm 1990		
Number of Employees	\$5,000 Or Lass	\$5,001- \$10,000	\$10,001- \$25,000	\$25,001- \$100,000	Over \$100,000
1-5	70%	24%	6%	0%	0%
6-10	39	35	24	2	0
11-25	14	23	51	11	1
26-100	1	8	42	46	3
101-500		0	3	54	41
Over 500	0	0	0	11	89
		All Firms:	1985-1990	1	
Year				•	
1990	25%	19%	30 %	19%	5%
1989	23	24	29	19	5
1988	24	25	28	18	5
1987		25	28	17	3
1986	28	31	23	15	3
1985	30	36	21	11	2

		LII	AITS OF CO	VERAGE		
		By Size	Of Firm I	990		
Number of Employees	Under \$250,000	\$250,000- \$499,999	\$600,000- \$999,999	\$1,000,000- \$2,499,9 <del>99</del>	\$2,500,000- \$9,999,9 <del>99</del>	Over \$10M
1.5	15%	40%	27%	18%	0%	0%
6-10	7	34	36	22	0	0
11-25	2	20	30	47	1	0
26-100	1	4	14	80	1	0
101-500	0	0	0	71	28	1
Over 500	0	0	6	24	59	12
Your		All Firm	ıs: 1985-l	L <b>990</b>		
1990	5%	20%	24%	45%	4%	0%
1989	6	23	25	43	4	0
1988	7	26	22	41	4	0
1987		25	23	40	3	1
1986	7	23	24	41	4	1
1985	8	20	22	42	6	2

- First, several large companies have withdrawn from the hazardous waste area until liability questions are brought under control.
- Second, the federal government has begun to introduce liability limitations into new legislation.
- Third, disputing parties are increasingly turning to the more timely and economical option of mediation as a method of resolving disputes.
- Fourth, public pressure is increasingly being applied to activities such as the Superfund because of its excessively high legal and paperwork orientation.
- Fifth, an emphasis upon negotiation, mediation, and pre-court settlements means that less than 10 percent of liability disputes are settled by court award (according to the American Consulting Engineers Council's annual liability survey).

One Canadian firm described the liability question as "maybe not as risky as we perceive", stating that new insurance programs have been introduced during the past 1-2 years offering environmental insurance for professionals at reasonable prices. As well, the number of insurance claims has decreased dramatically in the past year because of the reasons stated above.

Presented opposite is information from the journal American Consulting Engineer pertaining to engineering liability trends, deductibles and coverage. It indicates, for instance, that insurance costs represent about 4 percent of the average engineering firm's billings and ranges from 1.4 percent for large U.S. firms to 6.3 percent for small firms.

Small firms generally have deductibles of less than \$5000 and coverage limits in the \$250,000 to \$1 million range, while large firms have deductibles exceeding \$100,000 and coverage limits in the \$1-10 million range.

Section	Three:	Being	Prepared

.

# Section Three: Being Prepared

Before entering the U.S. market, it is necessary that Canadian firms understand the extent to which they are prepared for, and committed to, the effort. This section addresses these matters, essentially examining the why and when of market entry. Section Four then examines the more detailed who, what, where and how aspects of U.S. market penetration.

Discussions during the study have suggested that it may take two years or more for Canadian firms to see their U.S. efforts begin to pay off. While smart management can control costs during this period, it is nonetheless possible that the effort may cost small and medium sized firms hundreds of thousands of dollars. For these reasons, it is important that firms be comfortable with their rationale for market entry, with their relative expertise in the marketplace, and with the level of financial, technical and managerial resources available to support the effort.

### Why Make the Effort?

Canadian firms may be in a situation where they are fully satisfied with their current position and not particularly enthusiastic toward risking a penetration of the U.S. market. This may be a proper response, provided the firm is confident of its ability to withstand the future competition in Canada that may come from foreign and domestic firms. It is conceivable that, by standing still in the domestic market, such firms risk falling behind their competitors.

Generally, expansion into the U.S. market can bring service industries and engineering firms a number of benefits. Each of the following benefits serves to enhance the overall competitiveness of the Canadian industry.

- a market diversification which reduces dependence on a single marketplace;
- an exposure to new technologies, new financing concepts and evolving trends;
- a first-hand knowledge of the strategies of potential future competition;
- · an enhanced access to more ideas and broader skills;
- an increased level of revenues and profit;
- an extended life for the firm's service concepts;
- a better utilization of company personnel, facilities and overheads.

#### Be Aware

Such payoffs, however, are not attained without making an investment of time and money and without incurring some immediate risks. The following possibilities, for instance, may occur:

# Are you ready to enter the U.S. market?

Use the following evaluation process to determine how prepared you are to answer essential marketing questions.

Remember, your risk of failure in the U.S. market increases if you are less than honest about your responses.

Essential Questions to be Answered Before Market Entry.
How much confidence do you have in your existing ability to answer these questions?
(Mark an "X" in the appropriate column)

No Confidence High Confidence

	1	2	3	4	5
Does your environmental engineering expertise have the following features?			<b></b>		
1. Originality or uniqueness in the U.S.?				ļ	
2. Appeal in the U.S. marketplace?				ļ	ļ
3. Delivery feasibility in the U.S.?					ļ., "
Does your marketing approach have the following features?		<u>,                                      </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Adequate managerial and professional resources?				<u> </u>	
2. Strong financial support and the ability to be patient?				<u> </u>	
3. The ability to satisfy local concerns?					
4. The flexibility to accommodate change?					
5. Your commitment?		<u> </u>		J	<u> </u>
What are your prospects in the U.S. market?			· •	<del></del>	
1. Size of the U.S. market for your service?			<u> </u>		
2. Your likely market share in the U.S.?				ļ	
3. U.S. market growth potential?					
4. Best locations for your service?					<u> </u>
5. Obstacles blocking your market entry?			<u> </u>		
How familiar are you with what the U.S. competition is doing?					
Their ability to replicate your services?					
2. Extent of their geographic penetration?					
3. Their reputation and success rate?					
4. Their financial resources?					
5 Their shility to compete on price?					

- the already established competitors in the U.S. market are stronger than the potential entrant;
- the Canadian firm has insufficient managerial, marketing and financial resource to support its effort;
- the Canadian firm has insufficient focus, confidence and commitment to persevere through difficult periods;
- the Canadian firm has an insufficient presence, reputation and contact base in the local market and/or runs into direct barriers for these reasons;
- the Canadian firm finds that distances and communication costs inhibit their personal client contact and make more difficult the obtaining of information on the U.S. market.

In these instances, it is necessary to control expenditures while re-examining or re-focussing the export strategy.

### Understand the Fit

To minimize the impact of the above possibilities, it is important that the U.S. effort mesh smoothly with the Canadian firm's current organization, "products", market commitments, and resources. This entails having an understanding of two areas - the Canadian firm's own capabilities and the requirements of the U.S. market.

The diagnostic opposite provides firms with a brief, general set of criteria that should be satisfied prior to investing resources in the United States. It entails a self-examination of the Canadian firm, an external examination of the U.S. market, and an examination of the U.S. competition. As we suggest in the fourth section, individual companies can amass a substantial amount of U.S. market and competitor information by themselves. Where necessary, this can be supplemented through drawing upon a base of contacts. This then leaves the initial activity - the internal examination of the Canadian firm's capabilities - as the remaining requirement.

### Formulating a Plan

It is important that Canadian firms establish a market plan prior to investing resources in their U.S. marketing effort. The plan should articulate the objectives, strategies, financial resources, and managerial and technical complement that will be directed toward the U.S. effort. Forming a plan also stimulates internal feedback and discussion, assists in obtaining outside funding, and helps identify missing information.

The importance of this formal requirement should not be minimized by Canadian engineering firms. For instance, studies conducted by the Canadian Exporters' Association have indicated that firms with previously defined market plans enjoy greater long-term success in their export marketing efforts. Firms without such plans tend to discontinue their efforts.

Questions that should be addressed in a market plan include the following:

- · who should you contact and in what order?
- what promotional strategies should you follow?
- what manpower and selling expenses are budgeted for the effort?
- has flexibility, fallback strategies, and patience been built into the plan?
- what sales size and growth is projected for the marketing effort?
- what milestones and timing constraints are guiding the process?

### Why Partner?

Canadian engineers may enjoy some success in conducting U.S. environmental assignments from their Canadian offices. Our discussion suggest, however, that any such success is likely to be short-lived. Quite simply, American companies that are purchasing outside environmental engineering services must be satisfied regarding a number of local concerns. It is unlikely that Canadian firms will satisfy these insurance, licensing, regulatory knowledge and other concerns through simply supplying a service from Canada. To some degree, such concerns may also remain if Canadian firms choose to open a new office in the United States without hiring knowledgeable local representatives.

In our view, Canadian firms will enjoy the highest likelihood of success through either

- aligning with a local partner; or
- staffing a new office with personnel enticed from firms who already have a local presence.

The former strategy may be the preferred route for a number of reasons, including:

- it provides access to new geographical or niche markets;
- it increases knowledge about the supply and demand side of a new market;
- it enhance one's advantage over competitors;
- it strengthens management skills in Canada and the United States;
- it allows firms to pool resources and thus spread risks and costs;
- it assists in raising capital.

### Selecting a Partner

Successful joint ventures are generally those that meet a number of criteria, including the following:

- they are well defined from an operational point of view;
- they have clear and common strategic goals;
- the results and possible improvements are regularly evaluated;
- the alliance's future is based upon performance;
- they involve a smooth meshing of the strengths of each partner;
- they have an agreed upon procedure for termination.

# Selected Criteria for Rating Potential Partners

How important are the following areas to your success? How does your potential partner rate in these areas?	<b>Rating</b> (1-10)	<b>Weight</b> (1-100)	Weighted Rating
Synergy with Your Areas of Expertise			
Service Niche			
Technical Capability			
New Ideas or Concepts			
Success in Previous Joint Ventures			
Research and Development Capabilities			
Contacts in Manufacturing			
Contacts in Government			
Other Local Contacts			
Management Philosophy	İ		
Management Credentials and Reputation			
Marketing Capabilities			
Financial Strengths			
Existing Client Base			
Short-Term and Long-Term Goals			
Liability and Insurance Concerns			
Overall Business Reputation			

The table opposite provides an indication of the types of characteristics that Canadian firms should seek in examining a potential U.S. partner. Among other areas, matters of image, culture, attitude, and technology should be assessed. In examining such areas, Canadian firms may wish to contact prior clients of the prospective partner and may wish to review Dun & Bradstreet and other reports on the company.

Essentially, the table requires that Canadian engineers tabulate the relative importance of various criteria and the relative ranking of the prospective partners. Obviously firms seeking partners for "local contact" reasons, will attribute more importance to the *contacts* and *local reputation* criteria. While the table may appear somewhat formal, firms should keep in mind that a comparison of, say, ten or more prospective partners could become confusing and that it will have to be drawn in some objective manner. A listing such as this table may assist in the process.

Our discussions with Canadian engineers already in the U.S. market suggest that a given alliance may not be a permanent institution. With the passing of time, for example, it may become apparent that the partnership is not the ideal combination and the two parties may drift apart. Or, it may become evident that the synergies are not as strong as they were when the alliance was formed. In these not uncommon instances, the parties may choose to open their own offices and/or pursue other alliances.

### Conducting Interviews

Throughout the report, we have emphasized the importance of Canadian firms drawing upon their contact base, communicating freely and often with potential clients, and investigating the wisdom and fit of possible alignment partners. We have also identified a range of relevant information sources both in Canada and the United States.

In pursuing each of the angles, it is important that Canadian firms conduct well-planned, sequential and insightful interviews, both on the telephone and in-person. The comments presented in the accompanying table should assist Canadian engineers in this process.

# In examining the U.S. market, it is important to conduct insightful interviews. The following tips can assist in this process.

<u>Set objectives</u> - Before starting your unstructured interviews, you must have some objectives in mind. Set these objectives by asking: what kind of information would help reduce the risk of entering a new market? What is the respondent likely to know about your potential market? Choose some "must have" questions to ask, if you cannot get a long interview.

<u>Revise objectives</u> - Experienced market research interviewers know that the list of questions to be asked will change as your knowledge grows. Basically you should analyze the responses as you move forward. Never go into the next interview asking the same questions as in the last one. Go for greater depth.

Ask simple open-ended questions - To ask "what makes a supplier good?" is much better than going down a whole list of possible items and then trying to find an order to the ones that matter.

<u>Do not accept generalizations</u> - If someone answers "big" or "large" - this does not mean anything. Ask if it means 1,000 or 10,000 or 2% or 50%. If they respond with "we often use this service", enquire as to how often and in what ways?

<u>Probe</u> - "Yes/no" answers in interviews are not very useful. Ask: Who is good? Why? What do you mean by good? Aid respondents recall by prompting them to remember some information which otherwise might not come out.

Make it interesting - Most people like to talk about their business and what they are looking for in a good supplier of services. Let them talk. But keep bringing them back to the point. Offer some of your experiences, in Canada or in previous interviews, to make them feel they are also learning from the interview.

<u>Keep it short and simple</u> - Do not take more of the respondent's time than you need. Cover the key points - the fewer, the better - and then see if the respondent wants to talk on.

<u>Start with the least important interviews</u> - Professional market researchers leave the key interviews to the last when they have polished up their approach and know the really important points they want to cover.

Leverage your contacts - Conclude with "is there anything I can tell you that you would like to know, or anything else we should discuss?" Also, ask the respondent "if you were in my position, who would you go and see?", "which companies?", "what job function?", "who by name?". Finally, ask if you can call back in the event that you missed something.

<u>Keep track</u> - Take good notes. Fill out and expand these notes immediately after the interview so the maximum information is recorded. Studies in the U.S. have shown that one-half the value of an interview is lost if it is not written up for one week. Remember, you have made an investment in doing the interview; do not lose it.

Section Four: Identifying Opportunities

# Section Four: Identifying Opportunities

This section is aimed at assisting Canadian engineering firms in actually identifying particular leads, contacts, and opportunities in the United States environmental market. It is targeted toward those firms that have already assessed their own ability to enter the market through addressing the questions in the previous section.

As we have emphasized in previous chapters, we do not believe that firms need conduct or purchase an extensive U.S. market projection, unless they are intending to make substantial upfront investments in the market. Generally, market analyses are based on assumptions, predictions and opinions that may not be valid a year or two down the road. Such studies can also cost a substantial amount of money - money that could perhaps be best directed toward making contacts, attending shows and opening doors. Our overall view is that the U.S. environmental engineering market is growing at 10-20 percent annually and that Canadian engineering firms with marketable techniques and experience will be able to identify growing niche opportunities within the American market regardless of what a particular market study may project.

Another reason that we do not believe a major up-front study is necessary is because Canadian firms can conduct a significant amount of research on their own, without engaging outside consultants. This section is aimed at reviewing some of these research steps, while also identifying a number of important sources and techniques to pursue.

As is the case in most service industries, it is necessary for Canadian engineers to pursue as many relevant leads and information sources as possible - to in essence have as many "irons in the fire" as can be managed at any one time. These leads should then be prioritized and pursued in the appropriate sequence.

### 4.1 Identifying Potential U.S. Clients

This section illustrates certain steps that can be followed by Canadian engineering firms to identify potential environmental opportunities in the American manufacturing and service sectors.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In identifying these steps, we have attempted to include up-to-date telephone numbers. Canadian firms should note that any long-distance number in Canada and the United States can be obtained from operator information by dialing the area code in question, followed by 555-1212.

# Examining U.S. Market Opportunities

The following factors should be considered by companies in determining potential demand for their service.

- level of U.S. industry spending
- level of U.S. public spending
- potential institutional/research work
- insights from associations, shows, seminars, lobby groups, reference documents, governments and agencies
- U.S. industries to be publicly and legislatively pressured
- companies in U.S. owing industrial benefits
- potential U.S alliance partners general engineers, environmental engineers, universities, governments
- potential Canadian industrial alliance partners and/or sources of information developers, contractors, legal firms, consultants, financiers, engineers, environmental companies
- current clients with Canada/US interaction
- experiences of other Canadian entrants

### 4.1.1 Manufacturing Clients and Contacts

The Ward's Business Directory entitled *Manufacturing USA* provides a comprehensive collection of industry analyses, statistics and companies. It encompasses some 460 manufacturing industries and within these sectors provides information on 26 thousand companies. The SIC codes covered in this document are included in the appendices.

The directory is an invaluable source of information for Canadian engineering firms who are interested in selling their solutions to American manufacturers. It is available from Gale Research at (313) 961-2242 at a cost of \$US 169 and might be of value to government libraries as well as by firms who are seriously interested in identifying potential U.S. contacts and clients.

To walk through one particular example from this document, we will focus upon the case of a hypothetical Canadian engineering consulting firm who may have experience assisting meat packaging and processing firms in addressing certain environmental problems. The problems may relate to any environmental area, whether solid waste disposal, wastewater treatment, air emissions or other areas.

Such a firm might then examine SIC Code 2013 - Sausage and Other Prepared Meats of the Directory (see Appendix H). This section would then provide fairly detailed information on the industry size, structure, recent performance and trends, as well as a comprehensive listing of main companies, contacts, size, and location. For a Nova Scotia firm most interested in the Eastern Seaboard States, say, the document would indicate that some 80 meat processors operate in Pennsylvania, 111 in New York State and so on. Immediate contacts in the region could then be identified from the following firms:

- Fast Food Merchandisers, North Carolina;
- Hatfield Quality Meats, Pennsylvania;
- National Food, New York;
- Goodmark Foods, North Carolina and Pennsylvania;
- Zartic, Georgia;
- Mash's, Maryland;
- Jordan Meats, Maine;
- Castleberry's, Georgia;
- Doughtie's Foods, Virginia;
- Freda Corporation, Pennsylvania;
- Devro, New Jersey;
- Carando, Massachusetts:
- Dixie Packers, Florida;
- Sandy Mac Foods, New Jersey.

The subjects reviewed in telephone discussions with the "environmental officer" of such firms might include:

- · current environmental problems;
- · immediacy of these problems;
- · receptiveness to out-of-state suppliers;
- · satisfaction with current suppliers;
- interest in receiving your firm's brochure (include in a followup letter);
- your previous experience in solving meat processing industry problems in Canada; and
- referrals to other companies who might also be interested in your services.

Where possible, Canadian firms should develop a relationship with the environmental officers of the firms, rather than simply with the procurement officers (who often already have their list of vendors).

### 4.1.2 Service Industry Clients and Contacts

Canadian engineers who have assisted service companies with certain tasks can also identify a number of potential clients in similar U.S. industries. Similar to the manufacturing document, the Ward's Business Directory entitled *Service Industries USA* provides a comprehensive collection of industry analyses, statistics and companies covering 150 service industries and providing information on 4000 companies. It is available from Gale Research at (313) 961-2242 at a cost of \$US 169.

To walk through one particular example from this document, we will focus upon the case of a hypothetical Canadian engineering consulting firm who may have developed a particular niche assisting galleries and museums in addressing certain environmental problems. These institutions may have light and humidity problems, toxic waste disposal problems, and indoor air pollution problems, among others.

Such a firm could refer to SIC code 8412 - Museums and Art Galleries in order to gather information on the industry size and structure, as well as a comprehensive listing of main institutions, contacts, size, and location. Within the Eastern Seaboard region, some 12 institutions would be identified, ranging from the Agricultural Museum of New Jersey to the Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum in Maryland.

As mentioned, this procedure could be repeated in 150 different service sectors, depending on the particular niche expertise of the engineer.

### 4.1.3 Resource Clients and Contacts

A similar process can be followed to derive a list of potential clients and contacts in the U.S. resource industries. This segment, however, is not covered in one comprehensive sourcebook. Generally the various resource sectors each have their own reference document(s). Firms should refer to the appropriate industry association, government contact, or industry contact to obtain the relevant sourcebook.

In a similar manner to the above, we have selected two areas of Canadian strength (pulp and paper and forestry) to walk through the process of how pertinent information may be obtained on the U.S. market. The document *Pulp and Paper North American Factbook* is available from Millar Freeman Publications in San Francisco for \$US 275, and should be obtained by firms and governments that are seriously interested in examining the U.S. market potential in this sector. The document has a five-page chapter which discusses environmental spending and regulations and also provides a schematic documenting the location of paper and pulp mills by state. Sources such as the American Paper Institute or the individual state governments could then be accessed to obtain more detailed information on names, locations, sizes, etc.

The Forest Industries North American Factbook provides a range of interesting information including a listing of the size and location of the prominent lumber mills in North America. From this document, for example, a firm could identify the fact that J.D. Irving has various mills in New Brunswick and Quebec, as well as in Maine. The operative question would then be whether an engineering firm who has assisted Irving with their New Brunswick environmental concerns, say, has inquired regarding the feasibility of also being involved with Irving's U.S. environmental expenditures and solutions.

Generally, all resource industries, ranging from petroleum to metals mining to power generation, would have corresponding associations, reference documents, and other information sources. Canada is an international force in many resource areas. Canadian engineers with expertise in these areas may wish to broaden their horizons, canvas the appropriate sources, and promote their expertise into the U.S. market. The various forces discussed in Section One suggest that Canadian engineering firms in general should start examining U.S. market opportunities with more interest.

### 4.1.4 American Engineering Firms

In many instances, Canadian firms should probably choose to align themselves in some manner with U.S. engineering firms in a given region. This alliance may be to act as a subcontractor on a given project or it may be to act together in proactively pursuing certain opportunities. The form of

the alignment may range from joint venture to merger to office sharing, among others. Our discussions with Canadian engineering firms already present in the United States indicate that they have generally followed a strategy of forming some form of local alliance. Similarly, our discussions with U.S. engineering firms suggest that these firms are generally open to being approached by Canadian firms with the appropriate expertise, and that alliances and joint bids are very common within the U.S. community. Finally, our discussions with over 100 American "buyers" of environmental services suggest that they place a premium upon local knowledge, local credibility, and satisfaction of local insurance concerns.

For these reasons, we have directed some effort in this study toward identifying prominent American engineering firms and describing the U.S. community. More importantly, we have identified how individual Canadian firms can begin the task of researching the engineering community and finding appropriate partners.

### American Consulting Engineers Council

The American Consulting Engineers Council (ACEC) is the largest national organization of consulting engineers, with some 5000 member companies employing 160 thousand engineers. The Council's annual directory is available from Washington, D.C. at (202) 347-7474 for a non-member price of \$US 140.<sup>2</sup> The directory is described further in the appendices. As indicated, there are some 39 committees comprising the ACEC, of which the following may be of particular interest to Canadian firms:

- Business Insurance Advisory Committee, James Pierce, Staff;
- Education and Registration Committee, Sally Keene, Staff;
- International Engineering Committee, Jane Sidebottom, Staff;
- Hazardous Waste Action Coalition, Terre Belt, Staff;
- Small Firm Coalition, James Pierce, Staff;
- Environmental Committee, Lee Garrigan, Staff.

The staff members are permanent employees of the ACEC and can be contacted at the above number. With the proviso that these members work first and foremost for the U.S. community, they would nonetheless be a useful source of information for Canadian firms. The approach taken with them by Canadian firms should be to indicate an interest in the U.S. market, an interest in possibly aligning with local partners, an interest in teaming together for third-country markets, etc.

In general, the ACEC in the U.S. would forward Canadian firms to the Consulting Engineers Council in the appropriate State. The ACEC does provide a computerized search listing through

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Foreign firms cannot be direct members of this organization.

which firms in given states and given disciplines can be identified, printed and mailed out. For instance, all environmental firms in Pennsylvania could be identified in this manner. The cost of such a computerized list would range from \$US 50-150, according to the ACEC.

### Detailed Industry Surveys

Detailed information describing the human resource practices, the average fees, and the typical financial statistics of U.S. engineering firms is available from three separate survey studies, each costing \$US 195. These studies are conducted by the Professional Services Management Journal of Newton, Massachusetts, and can be obtained by calling (617) 965-0055. Firms interested in obtaining quite detailed information on, for example, professional fees charged certain client types by American engineering firms might wish to obtain the appropriate study.

The 1991 Fee Survey covers the following billing and professional fee areas based on an extensive survey of the U.S. engineering community.

- Billing Rates and Markup;
- Contract Forms and Terms;
- Government Pricing Data;
- Bidding/Price Competition;
- Computer Pricing;
- Marketing Department Structure;
- Project Type Fee Data;
- Other Reference Sources;
- Regional Analysis.

The 1991 Financial Statistics Survey covers the following financial areas based on an extensive survey of the U.S. engineering community.

- Key Survey Results;
- The Income Statement:
- The Balance Sheet;
- Marketing Costs;
- Cash Basis Results;
- Staff Ratios;
- Multi-Discipline/Branch Office Impact;
- Automation Analysis;
- Non Financial Managers Data;
- Historical Trends and Patterns;
- Regional Analysis.

### The Environmental Engineering Community

There is a well organized formal environmental engineering community in the United States. The document Environmental Engineering Selection Guide 1991 is published by the American

Academy of Environmental Engineers and provides a description of the capabilities, location, number of employees, and key personnel of each member firm of the Academy. The Guide can be obtained free of charge from Annapolis, Maryland at (301) 266-3311 and is structured as follows:

History of the Academy

Consulting

Selecting Consultants

Selection Procedures & Forms

Specialty Listing

Geographical Listing

Alphabetical Listing

Education

Objectives in Education

Accredited Environmental Programs

Diplomates in Education

Reference

**Objectives** 

Officers, Trustees, Staff

Certification Requirements and Procedures

Bylaws of the Academy Governing Certification

The Academy also publishes an annual document *Who's Who in Environmental Engineering 1991* which identifies specialists in all facets of environmental engineering. It is available at the above number for \$US 60.

#### 4.1.5 American Governments

While not a major focus of this study, the public sector also represents an area of potential interest and business for Canadian firms. However, Canadian engineering firms should note that purchases by state and local governments are not covered by the Free Trade Agreement's chapter on government procurement. Some 32 states and many local governments routinely include domestic preference clauses in their contracts. Some of these clauses are intended to favour local suppliers, while others favour American products in general. The extent to which such clauses exist in purchases of engineering services is obviously a subject that Canadian firms should investigate before attempting to sell directly to this market.

Canadian firms should also be aware that economic development agencies and downtown core development agencies play a relatively strong role in the United States and may represent a useful source of information and/or contracts.

### Federal Government

The U.S. government by itself represents a substantial environmental market. In total, it is estimated that the federal government spends \$US 19 billion in the environmental area.

The Environmental Protection Agency, the general telephone number for which is (202) 382-2090, is the largest federal player in the environmental area, with an annual budget of \$US 6 billion. The Agency was formed in 1970 to consolidate 15 components from five government departments into one independent agency. Currently, the EPA consists of 17 thousand employees and implements programs to cover fourteen major laws passed by Congress. About two-thirds of its annual budget is directed to cover two areas - sewage treatment construction grants amount to \$2.1 billion, and the Superfund hazardous waste cleanup amounts to \$1.6 billion.

As indicated opposite, the organization also spends some \$US 700 million annually on engaging outside environmental services (other federal departments spend around \$US 250 million annually on such services). These funds allow companies to in effect prove their technology to the Agency. Major recipients of this spending are indicated overleaf. The largest recipient, Camp Dresser & McKee, received almost \$US 90 million in such contracts during the three years profiled. Note as well the emergence of large defence contractors such as Lockheed, Rockwell, and Litton in this area.

Deborah Janes is a public affairs specialist at the EPA who has extensive knowledge of the organization and key players within the Agency. She has expressed a willingness to assist Canadian firms in "finding their way around the EPA". She can be contacted at (919) 541-4577 in North Carolina.

Information on the more technical and research-oriented aspects of the EPA can be obtained from the Office of Research and Development (ORD) in Cincinnati at (513) 569-7562. For instance, project summaries for some 1100 research projects (covering the 09/90 to 07/91 period) can be obtained from this source.

The *EPA Journal*, produced by the Office of Communications and Public Affairs in Washington, D.C. at (202) 382-4454, might also be a useful source of information for Canadian firms. The issue of January 1991, for instance, is entirely devoted to a discussion of the Clean Air Act amendments and implications.

The document Environmental Investments: The Cost of a Clean Environment is a comprehensive compilation of information that might also prove useful to Canadian firms. It is available from the

# **EPA** Contracts for Environmental Services (1990)

	Amount				
Category	(\$US million)				
Management Engineering	103				
Air Quality Management	25				
Water Quality Support Services	41				
Hazardous Substance Analysis	17				
Hazardous Substance Cleanup and Disposal	54				
Leaking Underground Storage Tank Support	3				
Other Environmental Program Data	147				
Technical Assistance	38				
Others	228				
Total: EPA Contracts for Services	656				

Source: Environmental Protection Agency

# Non-EPA Federal Contracts for Services (1990)

,	Amount		
Category	(\$US	million	
Interior - Bureau of Reclamation		12	
Corps of Engineers - Montana		56	
Corps of Engineers - Nebraska		15	
Army - Chemical R&D		49	
Air Force - Aeronautical		20	
Others		103	
Total: Non-EPA Contracts for Services		255	

Source: International Teaming Associates

# Top Contractors ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY SERVICES CONTRACTS

	Contrac	Contract Amount (\$000) By Fiscal Year				
Company	86	87	88	Total	%	
CAMP DRESSER & MCKEE	18235	49006	18924	86165	15.0	
COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	10669	15512	19584	45765	8.0	
VIAR & COMPANY INC	13813	11718	17434	42965	7.5	
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORP	13806	14052	7769	35627	6.2	
WESTON ROY F & HARR JV	13138	12026	10365	35529	6.2	
ECOLOGY & ENVIRONMENT INC	0	10800	14650	25450	4.4	
NUS CORP	695	13500	11227	25422	4.4	
SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CORP	10161	11529	1364	23054	4.0	
PLANNING RESEARCH CORP	2537	15206	1597	19340	3.4	
UNISYS CORP	2337	0	18161	18161	3.4 3.2	
SHUNKS EXXON SERVICE INC	14531	3000	0	17531	3.2 3.1	
ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL	3795	4339 .	3104	11238		
CH2M HILL	0	4335.	8119	8119	2.0	
TR C COMPANY METATRACE INC	0	7800			1.4	
ICFINC	1502	2535	0 2562	7800	1.4	
BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE	469 <b>5</b>		2562	6599	1.2	
AUTOMATED SCIENCES GROUP INC	3221	96 <b>5</b>	874	6534	1.1	
		1752	1450	6423	1.1	
EBASCO SERVICES INCORPORATED	0	0	5911	5911	1.0	
TECH LAW INC	0	3361	2295	5656	1.0	
GEO/RESOURCE CONSULTANTS INC	1107	2572	1674	5353	0.9	
NSI/NORTHROP CORP	1910	1348	1997	5255	0.9	
AMERICAN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS I	1505	712	2692	4909	0.9	
VERSAR INC	1623	2366	566	4555	0.8	
TETRA-TECH INC	1676	1888	700	4264	0.7	
SCIENCE APPLICATIONS INC	293	1279	<b>2575</b>	4147	0.7	
LABAT-ANDERSON INC	0	1424	2516	3940	0.7	
COLEJON MECHANICAL CORP	508	1854	1516	3878	0.7	
PRCENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMEN	0	0	3764	3764	0.7	
P E I ASSOCIATES INC	200	2242	1154	3596	0.6	
ACUREX CORP	822	1214	1517	3553	0.6	
PEER CONSULTANTS INC	0	1000	2185	3185	0.6	
CR C SYSTEMS INC	1075	795	1310	3180	0.6	
TYMNET INC	231	1336	1612	3179	0.6	
DE BRAFRED B CO THE	1459	1518	0	2977	0.5	
TRANSCONTINENTAL ENTERPRISES	500	1425	1039	2964	0.5	
MIDWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE	0	2239	485	2724	0.5	
RESEARCH TRIANGLE INSTITUTE	877	49 <b>9</b>	1217	2593	0.5	
PROGRAM RESOURCES INC	862	1234	461	2557	0.4	
LITTON INDUSTRIES INC	0	465	1660	2125	0.4	
MAR INC	555	615	848	2018	0.4	
ALL OTHERS	2518 <b>9</b>	18321	22246	65756	11.5	
TOTALS:	151190	223447	199124	573761	100.0	

National Technical Information Service of the federal Department of Commerce in Springfield, Virginia at (703) 487-4650 for approximately \$US 50.

The Government Agencies Directory, published by the Air and Waste Management Association in Pittsburgh, provides an overview of the federal, state, and local agencies involved in environmental matters. Canadian firms might wish to obtain this directory from the Association.

In our view, Canadian firms with strong research/technical capabilities are most likely to profitably penetrate this market through the use of a U.S. partner. The partner might be a university, an engineering firm, an environmental lobby group, or some of the other channels discussed in this report. The federal market is notorious for its bureaucratic layers - small Canadian firms attempting to penetrate it directly may find that they devote substantial resources without a corresponding payback. Buy American requirements<sup>3</sup> can also appear often without much warning and often in rather unpredictable ways. Similarly, projects which are publicized in the Commerce Business Daily (a daily publication which describes federal projects being tendered) are generally felt to be "wired", with the winning firms having laid the necessary groundwork several months previous. By law, federal contracts are generally awarded to the firm submitting the lowest bid.

It has also been suggested that Canadian firms should extend their marketing effort beyond the "procurement" people at federal agencies to encompass higher ranking officials in other managerial, engineering and/or industry sector areas. The small business liaison offices and the "advocacy officers" of government departments may represent a channel worth pursuing as well.

#### State Governments

According to the Council of State Governments, the state governments spend approximately \$US 7.3 billion annually on the environment, or an average of \$150 million per state. (These figures include natural resource spending, and thus may be on the high end of the actual "pollution abatement" figure).

The leading spending sectors are 22 percent on water quality areas; 17 percent on water resources; 17 percent on fish and wildlife; 13 percent on forestry; and 5 percent on hazardous waste matters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Buy American Act of 1933 represents a potentially significant U.S. federal legislation limiting the use of Canadian materials and services in U.S. public sector contracts. This Act generally requires price preferences (six percent on most contracts; twelve percent on those contracts partially set aside for U.S. small business or labour surplus areas) to be applied in favour of domestic suppliers. Services are not covered by the FTA chapter on government procurement. The Buy America Act therefore applies for services which are tendered for by the U.S. Federal Government.

California, New Jersey, Florida, Illinois and Pennsylvania are the five leading states ranked by environmental spending, accounting for 43 percent of spending by the fifty states.

In addition to spending substantial sums on environmental goods and services, the state governments are perhaps one of the best sources of information on the industry, including information such as industrial permits and compliance orders (which could lead to identifying laggard companies).

The Council of State Governments in particular is an excellent source of information for Canadian engineering firms looking to penetrate markets in particular states. The Council produces a document entitled *Resource Guide to State Environmental Management* which encompasses a broad range of information such as:

- Organization Charts of State Environment Departments;
- State expenditures by 15 environmental categories;
- · State environmental orientation (per-capita spending and percent of total budget);
- · number of manufacturers by State;
- names, positions, and telephone numbers for the 80 most important State government environmental officials in each State.

To obtain this document, contact the Council in Lexington, Kentucky at (606) 231-1866. The cost is \$US 40. It should be purchased by all Canadian firms who are seriously interested in entering certain regional markets in the United States. Technical information on the document can be obtained from R. Steven Brown at the above number. The document, levels of state spending and names of appropriate contacts are further illustrated in the appendices.

The documents Government Finances and State Government Finances provide comprehensive information on sewerage, highway, and education capital outlays by state governments and local governments. The latter are divided into county, municipal, township, school district, and special district governments. This information is available from the Governments Division of the Census Bureau at (301) 763-7664.

### 4.2 Using Your Existing Contact Base

Canada represents the largest export market for the United States, receiving 22 percent of all U.S. exports. Similarly, the U.S. is Canada's largest export destination, receiving some 72 percent of Canadian goods and services exports. Literally thousands of Canadian companies have some form

of daily business interaction with Americans - interaction and contacts which the engineering community could conceivably draw upon in some manner in entering the U.S. market.

Similar patterns are displayed in the direct investment area, where Canada is resident to 18 percent of all U.S. foreign direct investment, and in turn represents the fourth largest foreign investor in the United States after the United Kingdom, Japan, and the Netherlands.

Given this degree of interaction, it would be unusual for a Canadian engineering firm to not have among its existing client base a selection of companies with some form of connection to the United States. In our view, Canadian firms interested in penetrating the U.S. market should be more active in drawing upon these contacts in order to advance their own interests. Such contacts would be most beneficial in those instances where Canadian engineering firms have provided services, where the client is pleased with the services, and where U.S. contacts of the client may be undertaking similar activities and have a need for similar services. This then represents a natural means of opening a door to a potential opportunity.

These and other similar channels are discussed in the following paragraphs.

### 4.2.1 Foreign Companies with Canadian Investments

Canada has the heaviest reliance upon foreign investment of any of the world's industrialized nations. This characteristic was established during the 1890-1930 period, when the nation's Industrial Policy caused many foreign companies to establish in Canada to avoid paying high tariffs. The characteristic was reinforced during the period following the Second World War, as Canadian policy-makers emphasized the benefits of foreign investment.

Presently, some 175 of the largest 500 corporations in Canada are foreign-controlled. Of the entire manufacturing industry asset base in Canada, approximately 55 percent is controlled by foreign interests. Within manufacturing, the following industries have substantial levels of U.S. direct investment: tobacco (99 percent of industry sales are foreign controlled<sup>4</sup>); transport equipment (86 percent); rubber products (87 percent); chemicals (76 percent); petroleum (74 percent); electrical products (58 percent); machinery (53 percent); textiles (46 percent); and beverages (38 percent).

The largest foreign-controlled corporations include the following: General Motors of Canada; Ford Motor Company of Canada; Imperial Oil; Chrysler Canada; Canada Safeway; IBM Canada; Amoco Canada; Great Atlantic and Pacific (A&P); FW Woolworth; Dow Chemical; General Electric

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Generally, 75-80 percent of the investment is American. The source of the foreign investment levels information is Statistics Canada.

Canada. A comprehensive list of foreign-owned companies operating in Canada is provided in the annual *Largest Industry* publications of the Financial Post and Canadian Business.

Beyond these, among other sources, a number of regional *Made In* publications are also of value in identifying local companies who may have a substantial contact base in the United States. For example, the publication "1991 Manitoba Trade Directory" provides a comprehensive listing of all firms producing in the province. From this Directory, one could then identify the Campbell Soup Company or Nabisco Brands, for example, as local investors who are also prominent international players in the food processing industry. Similarly, the "Alberta Manufacturers Index" lists those companies active in the local petroleum products area, such as Esso Petroleum Canada and Shell Canada. Engineering firms who might have conducted environmental work for such companies in Canada, assuming a level of client satisfaction with the work, might then "ride" these contacts into the market opportunity of solving similar environmental problems for the affiliate company in the United States.<sup>5</sup>

Similar documents are available in each Canadian region. Such documents usually cost around \$25-50 and would likely be housed in any sizeable business or government library. The provincial industry departments should be able to provide the document or a number where such documents could be obtained.

### 4.2.2 Canadian Companies with American Investments

While not to the same extent as our levels of inward direct investment, Canada also has a substantial degree of capital (and contacts) invested in foreign nations.

The list of Canadian companies active as foreign direct investors is broad and includes the following resource, service, telecommunications, real estate, food and beverage, and retail companies: Alcan, Cominco, Bata, Seagrams, Denison Mines, Domtar, Drake Personnel, Gandalf, National Sea Products, Moore Corporation, Northern Telecom, TransCanada Pipelines, Polysar, Reed Stenhouse, Tridon, McCain Foods, Bombardier, Inco, CAE, MacMillan Bloedel, Royal Trustco, Royal Bank, Digital Communications, Newbridge, Olympia & York, Lawson-Mardon, Hiram Walker, Amca, Dominion Textiles, Molson, Cognos, Cascades, Canadian Airlines, Canadian Forest Products, Mitel, Air Canada, Canadian Tire, AECL, Thomson Newspapers, and Geac Computers. Many of these firms have direct investments in the U.S. market.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> For example, it was suggested to us that Dow Canada is advanced in its efforts to address environmental problems and that its U.S. parent could arguably benefit from some of the Canadian expertise. Canadian engineers involved with this client might then have an obvious door into the U.S. market.

Canadian engineering firms who have conducted environmental work for these companies, or who have some form of relationship with them, may wish to investigate possible foreign market opportunities. Again, such opportunities depend largely on having provided innovative solutions and top quality service to the client in previous dealings.

### 4.2.3 Canadian Governments

The federal and provincial governments represent very useful contacts for Canadian firms in a number of ways. These are discussed in some detail in Appendix A.

At the federal level, as described in the Appendix, the industry department (ISTC) and the trade department (EAITC) are the most relevant to Canadian firms interested in the U.S. market. The former provides industry sector information and insight, while the latter provides a range of export programs and services both in Canada and in the United States. For instance, EAITC Trade Commissioners can promote Canadian firms to local customers, recommend appropriate fairs and marketing channels, help find information on potential foreign partners, and assist with joint venturing and other strategic arrangements.

Canadian engineering firms should, however, have reasonable expectations of what can and cannot be conducted by government officials abroad. While officers in both departments attempt to assist all Canadian companies, they concentrate their efforts on small and medium size companies that are "export ready". There are obviously many such companies in Canada and officers are consequently faced with a multitude of demands.

In this regard, EAITC officials that we have spoken with suggest the following techniques as ways of maximizing the benefit of a Trade Commissioner:

- Do as much advance homework as possible such that requests can be precise and detailed.
- Apply a personal touch (rather than mass mailing) to your contact with the Commissioner such that a level of seriousness is indicated.
- Follow an initial faxed contact with a telephone call again, such that a level of seriousness is indicated.
- In the initial contact letter or fax, provide a succinct description of your company, type of service offered, capabilities and areas of competitive edge, current customers and projects, types of contacts sought, and your specific request. The tone should not be overly technical.

- In the followup telephone discussion with the Commissioner, review the nature and background to your request and discuss the timing of a potential visit.
- Provide at least two weeks advance notice for a Commissioner to attempt to arrange the requested meetings and/or open the appropriate doors.
- If attending a trade show, remain on your feet and constantly meeting and talking with potential clients. Obtain and review the show's agenda in advance and establish a strategy for the show. American trade shows tend to reward such practices.
- If attending personal meetings, the Commissioner may be free to also attend if you so desire. In any event, follow-up with the Commissioner in the week following the interviews to bring him/her up to date and to indicate your next steps.
- Recognize that some Commissioners are well-established in a region and have extensive
  contacts, while others may be new to the region and have only a relatively new contact
  base.

### 4.2.4 Other Private Firms

In implementing an environmental project, there are generally as many as eight separate steps that must be covered.

- the situation must be diagnosed, analysed, and a decision made;
- · conceptual plans must be devised;
- · financing matters must be arranged;
- · design and engineering procedures must be conducted;
- procurement must be completed;
- construction and installation must be completed;
- training manuals and courses must be prepared and presented to those affected;
- the implemented project must be operated and maintained.

The above activities are handled by a range of industries, including engineering, real estate, architectural, financial, construction, legal, and environmental companies. In a sense, each of these activities provides opportunities for engineering firms and those industries conducting each activity may also represent a source of information and/or partnership for Canadian engineers.

Many individuals and documents have argued that these Canadian communities (particularly engineering, architectural and construction) do not work in a sufficiently coordinated manner and that improvements should be made in this regard. While we have not attempted to address this matter in any detail, we do feel that Canadian engineering firms should be exploring a range of professional contacts, as part of their overall market penetration strategy.

# Examples of Recent U.S Projects of Canadian Contractors

Company

Project

Atlas-Gest

Submerged tunnel in Mobile, Alabama

Underground pumping station in Chicago, Illinois

Banister Continental

Crude oil line in Louisiana

Sewer tunnel in Wisconsin

Bechtel Canada

Coal handling facility in the U.S.

Black and McDonald

Defence and Aerospace projects in the Florida region

Both Belle Robb

Office and hotel complexes throughout the U.S.

Canron

Steel Erection for Office building in New York City

Bridge in Troy, New York

Commonwealth Construction

Gold mine in Butte, Montana

Concordia

Learning stores throughout the U.S

Apartments in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Fitzpatrick Construction

Subway station in Buffalo, New York

Rapid transit extension in New York State

Frankel Steel

Steel Supply and Erection for Office Buildings in New York

Milne & Nicholls

Various U.S. projects

Mollenhauer Construction

Commercial developments in Florida

**PCL Construction** 

21 U.S projects underway in 1988

Petrifond Foundation

Office building in Baltimore, Maryland

Power dams in Washington and Alabama

W.A. Stephenson

Mass transit projects in Seattle and other areas

Schokbeton

Prefab concrete for casino in Atlantic City and hotel in D.C.

Taylor Woodrow

Airport in Florida, among other projects

Western Caissons

Subway piling in Washington, D.C.

George Wimpey Canada

Rapid transit in Miami, Florida

Roads and sewers work in Florida

For example, a number of Canadian construction firms have entered the U.S. market in recent years. The table opposite indicates a selection of these firms, as well as the types of projects that they have undertaken. Given that many real estate development projects in the United States require that some form of environmental assessment be conducted, it may be worthwhile for Canadian engineering firms to contact real estate firms and construction contractors (in Canada and the United States) in order to broaden the current scale of their services to these types of clients.

There are also a handful of Canadian engineering firms that are currently working in the U.S. environmental market. Agra, Gore & Storrie, SNC-Lavalin, Conestoga-Rovers, Monenco, Acres, Golder, and Simons are among the prominent Canadian firms active in the United States environmental market. In Atlantic Canada, Jacques, Whitford and ADI Engineering have substantial expertise to offer particular niches in the United States. While such firms might be somewhat sensitive to divulging information to potential competitors, they nonetheless represent a potential source of information, experiences, advice, and alliance for Canadian engineers.

The sale of pollution abatement equipment and services in foreign countries often requires engineers capable of providing pre-sales and post-sales counselling. The Canadian environmental equipment and service community (4000 companies) has some sectors which are foreign controlled and not particularly active in export markets. Other segments are, however, active in foreign markets and may view some form of engineering alliance as being potentially beneficial to them in their long-term export efforts. Companies such as Laidlaw, Browning Ferris, Waste Management, and Wheelabrator sells goods and services in both Canada and the United States. Canadian engineering firms with previous contacts in the machinery, equipment and service community may wish to investigate this channel in further detail.

As discussed below, each of these industries have their own representative association(s). Beyond using existing contacts in individual companies, Canadian firms might wish to also derive information from the appropriate associations.

# 4.2.5 Companies Owing Offsets

The Canadian government has an "offset" program, wherein it attempts to maximize benefits to Canada resulting from its major capital projects. Typically, as part of the negotiations with a foreign supplier of goods and/or services, the federal government will attempt to commit the company to providing future benefits to Canada. One such benefit might be the company subsequently purchasing a good or service from a Canadian firm. It is important to note that these

companies need not themselves purchase the Canadian goods/services to reduce their commitment. They need simply be involved in the process.

One intent of the program is that Canadian exporters to the United States (or the country which owes the offset) might use the leverage of owed offsets to assist in landing an export contract. The Canadian firm might contract directly with an offset company or it might use the influence of the offset company to secure a contract.

International companies which may currently "owe" offsets to Canada include those listed below. The person responsible for offsets is also listed as well as the contact telephone number. If the person is not available or no longer in the position, then firms should speak with the "offsets manager", "industrial benefits manager" or "contracts manager" available. If a Canadian engineering firm is seriously pursuing this angle as a possible route to a contract, it is best that the firm first talk with the appropriate person in the Canadian federal government.

- Raytheon, Bob Danner, (508) 440-6986, or George Lehner, (508) 490-1473;
- Martin Marietta, Denise Clarke, (613) 783-4718;
- Exide Electronics, John Milloy, (416) 625-9627;
- Hughes Aircraft, DN Turner, (604) 279-5608;
- Canadian Marconi, David Woodhouse, (613) 592-6500;
- General Electric, Kenneth Porter, (416) 858-5472;
- E.H. Industries Canada, Victor Ingram, (613) 563-2180;
- Oerlikon Aerospace, Jean LaPointe, (514) 358-2000;
- Lockheed Aeronautical, Noreen Field, (404) 494-8455;
- McDonnell Douglas, Michael Murphy, (314) 232-6531;
- Litton Systems, Cliff Kinney, (613) 236-2358;
- General Motors Diesel, K. Yamashita, (519) 452-5184.

The federal department of Industry, Science and Technology is the responsible government department. For further information on the program, contact the appropriate Director of Industrial Benefits in the Department.<sup>6</sup>

## 4.2.6 Management Consulting Firms

Management consulting firms are often a valuable tool to be accessed in entering a particular region or market segment. These firms can conduct market assessments as well as identify and/or screen potential partners for strategic alliances.

Prior to engaging a management consulting firm, it is most advantageous for Canadian firms to conduct as much *homework* in-house as possible. Through conveying targeted and specific

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Currently, these are Mr. R.E. Rantz at (613) 954-3425, Mr. Rick Thomas at (613) 954-3748, or Mr. M.J. Taylor at (613) 954-3740.

requests to a consulting firm, Canadian engineering firms will generally obtain higher quality and more useful reports and recommendations.

The Big Five consulting firms7 have an extensive array of offices throughout the United States and Canada, as well as a strong base of local contacts and sectoral expertise.

# 4.2.7 Industry Associations and Lobby Groups

While the numbers and combinations of firms in these sectors are too numerous to conduct any detailed assessment in this study, we have provided below the location and number for some appropriate industry associations. More detailed information on American "national associations" can be found in the Encyclopedia of Associations, a reference which describes 22 thousand associations8 in the United States, providing:

- name, address and telephone numbers;
- Executive Director or other contact;
- number of members:
- focus of organization;
- upcoming shows, meetings, conventions; and
- organization's publications and periodicals.

Information or copies of this reference may be obtained from the Encyclopedia of Associations, Gale Research Company in Detroit at (313) 961-2242. The cost is \$US 305 for the threevolume set. The same firm produces a five-volume document which describes 47 thousand "regional, state and local" associations and which costs \$US 405 for the set or \$US 95 per geographic region (five in total). Local business libraries and government offices might have copies of these documents.

Further information on Canadian associations is available from the Directory of Associations in Canada, produced by Micromedia in Toronto. The document costs \$C 190 and can be obtained by calling (416) 362-5211 or toll-free at (800) 387-2689. This publication describes 20 thousand Canadian organizations (including around 70 environmental groups).

There are actually three types of associations that may provide useful information to Canadian environmental engineering firms. The first group encompasses those organizations which represent and accredit firms and individuals in the service industries. The second group includes associations which represent particular manufacturing sectors, while the third group consists of

<sup>7</sup> Ernst & Young, Deloitte Touche, Price Waterhouse, Coopers & Lybrand, and Peat Marwick Thorne.

<sup>8</sup> This comprehensive guide also lists 54 "Elvis" organizations, including the Elvis Presley Fan Club of Luxembourg.

lobby firms and environmental pressure groups. Interested Canadian engineering companies should identify and pursue the appropriate sources, either individually or through their own association. We believe that such organizations might be helpful, both in Canada and the United States.

### Service Industry Organizations

The following Canadian organizations would be among those who might be of relevance to the Canadian engineering community. Similar organizations exist in the U.S. and potentially represent another source of information and contacts for interested Canadian firms.

- Association of Consulting Engineers of Canada, Ottawa, (613) 236-0569;
- Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, Ottawa, (613) 232-7165;
- Canadian Environmental Industries Association, Toronto, (416) 777-0015; and
- Canadian Construction Association, Ottawa, (613) 236-9455.

### Manufacturing and Resource Organizations

There are a few general organizations that may provide U.S. information and/or contacts to Canadian engineering firms. The Canadian Manufacturers Association in Ottawa at (613) 233-8423 represents the manufacturing community in Canada. The Canadian Exporters Association in Ottawa at (613) 238-8888 assist Canadian exporters. The various Chambers of Commerce might have some useful information at the local community level.

Beyond these organizations, there are hundreds of industry specific organizations that Canadian engineers might wish to identify and contact. For instance, the Machinery and Equipment Manufacturers Association of Canada, the Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association of Canada, the Canadian Mining Association, and the Canadian Pulp and Paper Association would potentially represent good sources of contacts and information relating to the U.S. market. These are all listed in the Directory of Associations in Canada, described above.

### Environmental Groups

The following environmental organizations represent a sampling of those who might be of relevance to the Canadian engineering community.

- Sierra Club, San Francisco, (415) 776-2211;
- Canadian Environmental Industries Association, Toronto, (416) 777-0015;
- Environmental Action Foundation, Washington D.C., (202) 745-4870;
- Canada-United States Environmental Council, Washington D.C., (202) 659-9510;
- National Association of Environmental Professionals, Virginia, (703) 660-2364;
- Greenpeace, Washington D.C., (202) 462-1177;

- Air and Waste Management Association, Pittsburgh, (412) 232-3444;
- Water Pollution Control Federation, Alexandria, Virginia, (703) 684-2400.

These organizations are generally active in lobbying and pressuring organizations into making environmental commitments. They may represent a good source of information pertaining to industries, policies, and trends.

## 4.3 Canadian Firms in the United States - Lessons and Case Studies

The are a handful of Canadian engineering firms that are currently conducting environmental work in the United States. These firms have generally entered the market for reasons similar to those described in Section One, namely to diversify market risk, to access greater revenues and profits, and to shift the entire company further toward the technical and managerial "cutting edge" of the industry.

With the notable exception of Golder Associates, Canadian engineers have generally entered the U.S. environmental market through a local partner. This approach allows access to local credibility and contacts, while also addressing the "Catch 22" situation wherein Canadians "require a U.S. track record to obtain business yet need U.S. business to develop a track record".

One Canadian firm suggested that "one well satisfied client will bring in other business", implying that through developing a network and conducting quality work Canadian firms will succeed in the United States. Another source presented the view that Canadian firms have to "become American" in order to succeed, suggesting that firms that attempt to control their U.S. operation with excessively tight strings from Canada will not succeed. This source felt that Canadians often attempt to sell Canadian services to Americans ("as if the U.S. is some third-world market") when these firms should be selling American services to Americans.

One firm expressed the view that its success is based upon technical expertise and quality, responsive service. A combination of these two elements is required for successful market penetration in the opinion of this company, although the fundamental question that must be asked is "do I have a product and/or service of interest to Americans?" It is also necessary to view the penetration strategy as "going North American" wherein the border essentially disappears.

To provide a further indication of strategies followed by other firms, we have selected five anonymous companies and briefly profiled their path in the following case studies.

## Case Study A

This case profiles one British Columbia engineering consulting firm that entered the U.S. market approximately ten years ago. The firm broke into the U.S. market through a joint venture arrangement with a twenty-year old Georgia firm. Over time, the firm has become one of the largest engineering companies in the United States. The U.S. operation is now a wholly owned subsidiary of the Canadian company.

Through entering into the original joint venture arrangement, the Canadian firm effectively acquired a U.S. experience and client base which had been developed over two decades. The move also facilitated penetration of the lucrative and large American market and allowed the Canadian organization to broaden the spread of its expertise in the pulp and paper industry. Its sphere of activity in the United States has broadened to also include a range of clients in the chemical, food and beverage, and public sector areas. As a result, the subsidiary organization is less oriented to the pulp and paper industry than the Canadian company. The subsidiary company currently has offices in four states and, through the benefit of reciprocal arrangements, many of the firm's engineers are registered in 5-6 states.

The Canadian parent and American subsidiary work very closely on many projects. A number of specialists have been transferred back and forth across the border to accommodate work permit problems, with some specialists having settled in the U.S. and acquired citizenship. The organization used to have some difficulty in having Canadian engineers' credentials accepted and they needed an L1 permit to work on projects in the United States. These matters pose fewer problems today.

Liability is a significant consideration for the U.S. operation because the profit margin on their services contracts is small (accounting for around 5-10 percent of profit) and the risks are relatively large. The organization has countered this by leaving most of the long term liability in the hands of their clients. Having a well-established reputation with their client base has allowed the firm to follow this strategy without facing any major restriction in business.

### Case Study B

The key success factor for this Western Canada firm is the narrow niche market that it fills (designing such as aquariums) and the high expertise that it has developed in this area. Company Bs initial contracts in the U.S. engineering market resulted from its reputation in the field and from being approached by certain institutions. With its subsequent success, mainly resulting from word-of-mouth marketing, B decided to open an office in neighbouring Seattle. The office

currently employs a number of Americans who assist in the process of licensing and accreditation. Most of the design work continues to be conducted in its Canadian office. The Free Trade Agreement has assisted Company B through reducing border delays formerly associated with transferring design drawings to the United States.

The company suggests that 2-3 years are necessary to "become established" in the U.S. market and that smaller organizations could make a reasonable penetration effort with a well-spent minimum of \$100,000.

### Case Study C

This small Ontario firm has a high level of technical knowledge and respect in certain coastal and marine engineering areas. More specifically, the firm has compiled considerable experience in waterfront, shoreline and breakwater areas.

In entering the U.S. market, Company C appears to have followed a "textbook model" of market penetration. Building upon a previous contact in a bordering state, the firm entered an informal alliance for its first project. The Canadian firm brought technical insight and modelling capabilities which it had developed through its previous Canadian public (NRC) and private projects. The American firm brought a knowledge of the local conditions and players to the partnership.

The Canadian firm has continued to enhance its reputation through such channels as writing articles in the appropriate journals, speaking at the appropriate seminars, publishing papers, appearing as expert witnesses, and developing and mailing a marketing brochure. The founding partner of the company is also a member of the appropriate committee board of the American Society of Civil Engineers.

The original partnership continued to conduct a series of waterfront development projects in the Great Lake states, although after 2-3 years each partner began to acquire expertise in the other partner's traditional areas. Eventually a split made the most sense, at which time the Canadian company opened a U.S. office and hired an engineer away from its original partner to head up the office. The firm has continued to enjoy success in the U.S. market, receiving a Standing Offer arrangement with the Corps of Engineers for coastal engineering work, and expanding its office to four professionals. Maintaining such an office in the northern U.S. costs an estimated total of \$100,000 per person annually.

## Case Study D

Company D, a large Canadian engineering firm with service lines in a number of different sectors, has developed a client base in the United States through a combination of gradual, word of mouth publicity and an aggressive acquisition program. The firm has opened a number of branch offices during their 25 years in the U.S. market.

A prime challenge faced by D in penetrating the market has been the building of credibility with U.S. clients. In D's view, such credibility takes 2-3 years to establish and the market should thus be viewed as requiring a long-term commitment.

Regarding the question of liability, the company emphasized that this is relatively more important in the United States, as more claims are made and laws appear to be more punitive. In addressing such obstacles, D simply follows a strategy of insuring themselves to the fullest extent possible.

Although D would provide no specific figures on market penetration costs, they do suggest that their U.S. operations are more profitable than their Canadian operations at this point in time. Substantial U.S. growth is anticipated over the next five years.

## Case Study E

This successful entrant has offices in over a dozen U.S. cities. The initial penetration of the market followed two simultaneous paths - namely opening an office in a border state and acquiring an environmental company. The former route did not succeed in the long-term as it "did not become sufficiently American" and the firm subsequently closed the office.

The latter route did succeed and E proceeded to acquire a total of four firms during the early 1980s. These acquisitions generally arose out of previous contacts and/or working relationships. The firm has used the professional associations, contacts and networking route for its advancement, the foundation of which is based upon its technical expertise and its quality, responsive service. In the view of E's management, to succeed in the U.S. market, it is necessary to run the companies autonomously "with U.S. roots". This is particularly true in the southern states where residents are arguably more parochial than in the northern states. Company E's four subsidiaries have grown internally since the acquisitions and indeed have progressed into other states as well.

The Canadian benefit from U.S. market penetration is obtained through collecting management fees, through moving engineers back and forth, and through accessing U.S. ideas and technology. In E's words "we are definitely benefitting in Canada from our American specialists and

experiences". The transferring of ideas and the exchange of expertise is fostered through the formation of a joint management committee which encompasses the President of each company and which converses regularly.

# 4.4 Advice from American Manufacturers

A substantial aspect of the study involves the probing of American manufacturers regarding a number of subjects, including the process they follow in buying engineering services, the qualities they seek in selecting a firm, their preferences regarding local versus foreign (or out-of-state) firms and their environmental spending intentions during the coming years.

In general, there has been a wide variance in responses from the firms in the survey. This leads us to a first and fairly basic (yet nonetheless important) observation that there does not seem to be any distinguishing characteristic of U.S. firms that purchase environmental engineering (EE) services. Each case appears to be distinct.

Earlier in the report, we have identified the industrial sectors in which firms are most likely to be buyers of these services. Beyond this, Canadian suppliers will have to thoroughly canvass individual U.S. companies in particular sub-sectors of interest in order to qualify the demand for their services. Obviously, this effort may be lessened in the case where a Canadian firm seeks to create a joint venture with a U.S. partner wherein the marketing activities may be shared.

In our discussions, we have found that some U.S. companies are not particularly open to, or enthusiastic regarding, the use of Canadian service firms. These firms typically source their engineering expertise in-house or from small local firms. Thus, in this (roughly) one-third proportion of calls, it is unlikely that Canadian firms will uncover any opportunities without the use of local alliances.

The majority of manufacturers interviewed have not rejected the idea of using Canadian firms. These firms generally engage outside assistance to solve their environmental problems on a case-by-case basis. These firms typically place a selection emphasis upon quality firms, experienced personnel and local knowledge. Thus, even in these specific instances of receptiveness to Canadian suppliers, it may be advisable for Canadian firms to acquire some form of local credibility, whether through acquisition or partnership.

# The Views of U.S. Manufacturers

During the assignment, over 100 manufacturers were probed regarding their environmental purchases, the process followed, qualities sought in engineering firms, spending intentions, and other subjects.

- wide range of responses therefore view on case-by-case basis
- most use a blend of in-house and external engineering expertise
- firms' decisions to source externally are made on a case by case basis
- selection criteria vary from one manufacturer to another
- experience of the firm and engineers is the most important
- local credibility and familiarity also very important
- third selection criteria varies and includes costs, liability considerations, reputation in engineering community
- firms face environmental pressures in a very wide range of areas
- there is a general preference for a firm with a local office but most important is the credentials of the firm
- except for border states there is very little knowledge of Canadian capabilities
- firms hold a general impression of Canada as clean, friendly, progressive
- manufacturers are generally still reactive ie. they comply with but do not surpass or anticipate regulations
- the majority foresee increased expenditure but few could/would disclose actual amounts
- the majority of companies are open to being approached by Canadian firms

The following paragraphs provide added detail regarding the opinions of American manufacturing firms.

# 4.4.1 Purchasing Process

Do you acquire environmental engineering services or do you have such capabilities in-house? What process do you follow in acquiring environmental engineering services? How should prospective contractors approach you?

- Most companies have their own engineering department and are involved in environmental
  matters. However, they also acquire outside services when the need exists, the workload
  is too great, the in-house expertise is unavailable and/or when a particular problem needs to
  be resolved.
- Most large corporations use a competitive process and pre-qualify vendors who then go on a bidders list. The majority of firms are open and willing to add new firms to their list.
- A number of firms will purchase outside services but this decision depends on the
  particular project at hand for example, they will use small firms for small contracts and
  look for large national engineering firms to handle the large contracts where there is more
  exposure to liability.
- Small manufacturers tend to either stick to a small group of trusted firms or they rely on their insurance company, or raw materials vendors to provide assistance.
- There does not appear to be any generally preferred way in which environmental affairs managers of U.S. firms would like to be approached by Canadian environmental engineering consulting firms. The preferred approach varies from one firm to the next depending on a number of factors, including the type of project work, the purchasing policies of the firm and even the personality of the manager hiring the consultants. Many respondents state that they don't have time for telephone calls, but admit that they are often approached in this way. As well, many state that they prefer to be sent promotional literature outlining the firm's capabilities, but only that which is relevant to their particular problems. One firm mentioned that they would be interested in receiving a directory of Canadian engineering firms.
- Representatives of a number of larger corporations indicated that they preferred to gather information about potential consultants themselves through the conferences and seminars

they attend. They appreciate hearing from consultants who are well recognized in their field.

- A few representatives of the larger companies remarked that they look to their head office
  or parent company for recommendations regarding which environmental engineering
  consulting firms to hire.
- When questioned regarding the types of services that would be sourced externally, respondents listed (in no particular order): groundwater monitoring; site assessment; oil removal from sludge; soil and groundwater remediation; site contamination assessments; environmental audits; design and modelling of specific equipment, machinery and applications; emission reduction and clean-up processes to adapt to air and water regulations; plant dust reduction; handling of chemical spills; waste management through recycling; employee training; and the preparation of documents for the government.
- When questioned regarding relevant trade shows and information sources, respondents suggested a number of shows and associations. Most of these are of a regional nature and include state environmental expositions, the American Iron and Steel Engineers Conference, the Carolina Air Pollution Control Association, the Water Environment Federation in Washington, an upcoming Environmental Exposition in Boston in the Spring of 1992, and the Hazardous Substances Management Research Center at the New Jersey Institute of Technology, among others. In general, Canadian firms will have to determine the most appropriate regional and sectoral shows through following the steps outlined earlier in this section.

### 4.4.2 Selection Criteria

What qualities do you look for in a contractor for environmental engineering consulting services? Do you have preferences with regard to origins of the contractor?

- The top selection criteria always revolve around the issue of reliability and competence.
   Managers comment that there are a lot of new firms in this business and they need to separate the true specialists from those that are only marginally competent.
- Some firms have standard EE hiring practises which are set by their purchasing department and incorporate a variety of requirements. These may include proof of insurance coverage, financial capacity to complete the project, listing in business directories such as Dun & Bradstreet Directories, etc.

- None of the firms contacted placed competitive *price* before *quality of work* performed and *reputation* in their selection criteria. However, competitive costs were generally ranked among the top three criteria.
- Another key issue was "mobilization rate" or response time. Managers who expressed a preference for using local consultants explained that this was because "out of state" firms could not respond as quickly and would have to be a great deal more competitive in order to justify extensive travel expenses. There may also be a concern with after-sale service. In this regard, respondents suggested that Canadian firms might wish to open a local office or buy a small state firm in order to demonstrate the ability to be responsive.

## 4.4.3 Perceptions of Canadian Capabilities

What are your views regarding Canadian engineering capabilities?

- Very few of the interviewees had any previous experience with Canadian consultants. Those who did commented that their perception of Canadian environmental engineers was that they were as sound and technically competent as their American counterparts but that they lacked a fundamental knowledge of the regulatory environment south of the border (and specifically how it affects the industry they are working in).
- Receptiveness to Canadian firms, as stated earlier, varies from firm to firm. Most expressed the views that "a competent, competitive Canadian firm who has quality work is as appealing to us as any American firm".

# 4.4.4 Spending Trends

How will your operating expenditures for environmental projects change over the next five years?

- The majority of interviewees anticipate an increase in operating expenditures over the next five years in the range of 10-20 percent annually. The majority foresee increased expenditure but relatively few would disclose actual dollar amounts. In some cases, firms appear to include their environmental fees in capital expenditures and they are thus difficult to separate.
- The manufacturers still tend to be reactive with regard to environmental spending, in that they will comply with, but not exceed or anticipate, the relevant regulations. Firms, perhaps moreso in the United States, face quarterly pressures and often view environmental spending as a drain upon quarterly earnings. Firms in the consumer products area tend to

be more aware of the need for environmental sensitivity and how this can affect sales and earnings.

## 4.5 Advice from Other American Sources

In conducting this assignment, we also spoke with a selection of American utilities, engineering consulting firms, universities, and municipalities regarding their priorities, strategies and activities in the environmental field. Most of these insights are reflected in other parts of this study - this section summarizes some of the more pertinent views.

## 4.5.1 Engineering Consulting Firms

A number of the firms that we spoke with displayed a willingness, if not total enthusiasm, to speak with and possibly meet with appropriate Canadian firms. At the risk of making a sizeable generalization, we would also state that Americans and their industrial managers are quite outgoing, enjoy talking, and are quite approachable.

In general, there is a substantial amount of interaction that currently occurs among U.S. engineering firms. Large firms often align with particular smaller companies to fill certain technical and experience gaps. The geographic location of this expertise is less important than its nature, experience and reputation. Many of the firms appear to already have some form of informal Canadian connection, whether through having conducted work in Canada, having Canadians on staff, etc.

In discussions with U.S. firms, the approach taken by Canadian firms should be along the lines of "we have conducted these types of projects, solved these types of problems, are interested in examining some U.S. opportunities, are interested in working with an appropriate firm to improve our joint prospects in the U.S. and Canadian markets, believe we could also work together in penetrating the Mexican market, etc".

Canadian consulting engineers should be aware that American firms will probably expect Canadian market assistance as a quid pro quo to any mutual U.S. market success. Canadian engineering firms should also be fairly aggressive in their dealings, ensuring that U.S. market benefits are maximized and that they have appropriate portions of the potential benefits without assuming disproportionate shares of the potential liability.

### 4.5.2 Utilities

Like most of the opportunities and sources identified in this study, the utilities must be approached on a case-by-case basis. One utility that we contacted, for example, (Boston Edison) is located in the same Boston building as the Ontario government's industry department. This source was very familiar with the government's marketing officer and would be receptive to approaches from Canadian firms. This anecdote is not atypical of the strategy that we have emphasized in this study. Canadian firms must spread their network broadly and pursue the various people-related opportunities that will inevitably arise.

There are two particularly important characteristics of the U.S. utility community. First, this sector has substantial private ownership and is generally less bound to local pressures and purchasing commitments. Second, this segment is being directly struck by recent amendments to the Clean Air Act. The fossil fuel burning side of this sector must make substantial investments in stack technology and in process efficiency in order to comply with sulphuric emission requirements. Canadian firms with utility experience and with knowledge of local regulations (again probably acquired through a local alliance) might wish to pursue these opportunities further.

### 4.5.3 Universities

Universities play an active role in the U.S. environmental scene and many institutions interact regularly with industry and government. One source, for instance, suggests that "Georgia Tech receives \$US 90 million annually in Defence dollars for environmental and related work". It should be noted as well that universities themselves represent environmental markets. For instance, Duke University is resident to a Superfund-related medical waste site.

In discussions with Canadian industry, some firms have mentioned the fact that the scientific/academic route has played an integral role in helping them penetrate the U.S. environmental market. Such firms, and specifically the scientific and research element of these firms, may wish to investigate some of the appropriate academic contacts presented in the appendices.

The appendices present descriptions of approximately 100 institutions in the United States that conduct environmental research and/or provide environmental training. Generally, these institutions are open to working together with Canadian or American industries (provided industry money is invested) on environmental matters.

## 4.5.4 Municipalities

American municipalities spend an estimated \$US 29 billion annually on the environment. While this is a substantial sum and may be appealing to Canadian industry, our view is that the industrial segment offers more potential and will likely prove easier to penetrate.

Canadian firms may have some success in entering the municipal environmental market if they offer highly specialized expertise and align locally. For these firms, we offer the following random insights obtained from representatives of U.S. municipalities.

- Some, though not all, municipalities adhere to the Brooks Act<sup>9</sup>, which generally stipulates that qualifications-based selection be followed and that lowest price bids need not necessarily win the contract.
- Contracting is generally administered by individual municipal departments, such as engineering, water, etc.
- Municipal requirements are usually advertised in the local newspapers, to which firms respond with a Letter of Interest outlining their qualifications to do the work.
- The city then reviews these, shortlists on the basis of firm's experience and qualifications and issues an RFP for two documents a Technical Proposal and a Price Proposal.
- If not simply awarded to the lowest bid, the municipal government will evaluate the technical proposals first and rank the firms according to a number of selection criteria, before negotiating an acceptable price with the first ranked firm. Some of the selection criteria include; location of firm, participation of minority peoples, etc. In the case profiled, out-of-state and out-of-country firms are awarded equally each receiving no points for this category (versus 10 points for an in-city firm).
- It is not at all unusual for six or more months to elapse from initial notification to signing
  of contract. Some municipalities have standing offer agreements, where certain
  specialized services would be procured directly without a competitive process. For
  example, one municipality uses a standing offer to procure geo-technical services for
  eroded slopes which have caused landslides.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The Brooks Act generally stipulates that qualifications-based selection be followed, where lowest price bids need not necessarily win the contract. Around 35 states apply Brook's Act requirements to their procurement, while a number of other states that do not have state procurement laws generally adhere to Brooks Act selection procedures. The ACEC in the United States generally has the advancement of qualifications-based selection as a priority activity.

- Company expertise is however the most important qualification criteria and if states
  cannot source the appropriate expertise locally, outside firms would certainly be called
  upon.
- As a result of the insurance crisis of the late-1980s, some municipalities loosened their requirements. Rather than carrying full insurance, firms needed only general liability coverage (and workman's compensation).

### 4.5.5 Conclusions

The preceding pages have provided some commentary as obtained directly from potential U.S. clients. Generally, it seems likely that firms with a local knowledge and the ability to offer interesting cost-effective environmental engineering solutions will enjoy success in the American market. Our recommendations toward this end are included in the Executive Summary section.

# List of Appendices

Appendix A: Canadian Government Assistance

Appendix B: Environmental Trade Shows

Appendix C: List of Industry Interviewees

Appendix D: State Government Contacts

Appendix E: Useful Documents

Appendix F: Contacts at U.S. Universities

Appendix G: U.S. Engineering Firms

Appendix H: SIC Codes - Manufacturing and Services

# Appendix A: Canadian Government Assistance

### External Affairs and International Trade Canada

The federal Department of External Affairs and International Trade Canada has Trade Centres located in every region of Canada, as well as 27 trade offices/consulates in the United States, to offer a comprehensive and integrated program of assistance to Canadian industry.

The consulates in the United States are staffed by Trade Commissioners and Commercial Officers who assist Canadian firms in winning export contracts in their region. These individuals generally have good knowledge of the local environment and are often of valuable assistance in penetrating the market and region in question. They are helpful in a variety of ways, including promoting Canadian companies to local customers, recommending appropriate technical experts to assist in negotiating a deal, selecting appropriate sales agents, assisting in the settlement of payments, and assisting in travel matters. Canadian trade office locations are indicated below. Ask to speak to the Trade Commissioner or Commercial Counsellor.

The Department provides a trade development program which, both, introduces new exporters to the U.S. market, and supports experienced exporters by increasing their exposure to new regional markets using the NEBS and NEXUS programs (described below) as well as trade shows. The program plays a prominent role in the federal Government's strategy of ensuring that the Canadian business community is well positioned and well supported when accessing the U.S. market.

Promotion of trade into the United States is managed by the U.S. Trade, Tourism and Investment Development Bureau. Canadian companies can take advantage of the following trade development initiatives, sponsored by the Bureau. The activities would be of varying degrees of relevance to Canadian engineering firms.

### Trade Shows

Trade shows are proven tools for companies to use in the U.S. market to introduce new products, raise awareness of capabilities and services, establish representation, transact business and obtain a very clear, concise picture of the competition.

In 1989, External Affairs and International Trade participated in over 400 major events in some 72 industrial sectors, as well as in smaller, regional trade shows. The Department typically establishes a Canadian pavilion and shares related expenses with the Canadian companies participating in the pavilion. In cooperation with the local Embassy, receptions are often organized to bring the participants and local buyers together for one-on-one discussions.

#### Missions

The Department sponsors various missions, such as an Incoming Buyers' Mission, whereby key decision-makers from the U.S. will be brought to a location in Canada to offer presentations and meet with Canadian companies. Similarly, outgoing missions to the U.S. are conducted in which Canadian companies are taken to a geographic location to meet prospective buyers.

### Market Studies/Directories/Seminars

External Affairs and International Trade also publishes market studies, such as this one, on a sectoral basis. In addition, the Department sponsors seminars and workshops for industry groups on specific subjects.

## New Exporters to Border States (NEBS)

A NEBS mission "walks" a group of approximately 25 small companies through the entire process of exporting. Documentation and customs clearance procedures are explained in Canada and at one of the northern border posts where further information is provided on banking, insurance, agents and distributors, and other aspects of export activity. Studies indicate that fifty percent of NEBS participants eventually make an export sale.

# New Exporters to the United States (NEXUS)

NEXUS is a relatively new program for the numerous small to medium sized companies from every region of the country who have traditionally traded just over the Canada/U.S. border, as a logical extension of their operations. Under NEXUS, companies will be encouraged to venture into other U.S. regional markets by participating in outgoing, sectorally-based missions, usually to a post or a selected regional trade fair. In the new markets, participants receive a briefing on local opportunities from post trade officers who will organize an itinerary of meetings with manufacturers' agents, distributors and/or buyers.

## Marketing Information and Assistance

The International Trade Development Branch is the Department's focal point for export promotion activities. The branch administers the following programs offered by the Department:

- a) Program for Export Market Development: a cost-sharing assistance program that helps Canadian businesses participate in, or undertake various types of export promotion activities. The activities for which PEMD funding is available include: participation in trade fairs; visits outside Canada to identify markets; visits of foreign buyers to Canada; project bidding; and formulating marketing agreements. Further information on this program is available from the International Trade Centre within the local office of Industry, Science and Technology Canada. These numbers are provided below.
- b) The World Information Network for Exports (WIN Exports): a computerized directory of Canadian exporters designed to help trade development offices around the world respond more quickly to opportunities identified in their territory.
- c) Info Export Toll Free Number: information and questions relating to any aspect of exporting may be directed to the toll free number (1-800-267-8376) for assistance.

#### Trade Officers

The Department has a number of sectoral desk officers in Ottawa who are responsible for coordinating international initiatives with the posts abroad. Each officer prepares a calender of events and attaches certain priorities to the international development efforts in his or her area of responsibility. Canadian firms should contact the appropriate officers to find out more regarding the priorities and upcoming activities of relevance.

# Canadian Consulates and Trade Offices in the United States

Location	Telephone	Fax	Territory
Washington D.C	(202) 682-1740	(202) 682-7726	DC, DE, MD, VA, East.PA
Atlanta	(404) 577-6810	(404) 524-5046	AL, FL, GA, MS, NC, SC, TN
Boston	(617) 262-3760	(617) 262-3415	ME, MA, NH, RI, VT
Buffalo	(716) 852-1247	(716) 852-4340	west, central NY
Chicago	(312) 427-1031	(312) 922-0637	IL, MO, WI, IA
Cincinnati	(513) 762-7655	(513) 762-7802	satellite office
Cleveland	(216) 771-0150	(216) 771-1688	KY, OH, WV, west PA
Dallas	(214) 922-9806	(214) 922-9815	TX, AR, KS, LA, NM, OK
Dayton	(513) 255-4382	(513) 255-1821	satellite office
Denver	(303) 291-9611	(303) 291-9615	satellite office
Detroit	(313) 567-2340	(313) 567-2164	Toledo, MI, IN
El Segundo, CA	(213) 335-4439	(213) 335-4185	satellite office
Houston	(713) 627-7433	(713) 621-0193	satellite office
Los Angeles	(213) 687-7432	(213) 620-8827	AZ, south CA, NV
Miami	(305) 372-2352	(305) 374-6774	satellite office
Minneapolis	(612) 333-4641	(612) 332-4061	IA, NE, MN, MT, ND,SD
New York	(212) 768-2400	(212) 768-2440	CT, NJ, south NY, Bermuda
Orlando	(407) 841-7337	(407) 425-6408	satellite office
Philadelphia	(215) 697-1264	(215) 697-5299	satellite office
Pittsburgh	(412) 392-2308	(412) 392-2317	satellite office
Princeton	(609) 452-9027	(609) 452-8464	satellite office
San Diego	(619) 546-4467	(619) 457-2844	satellite office
San Juan 8-1	-(809) 758-3500	8-1-(809) 250-0369	satellite office
San Francisco	(415) 495-6021	(415) 541-7708	north CA, CO, HI, NV, UT, WY
Santa Clara	(408) 988-8355	(408) 988-6315	satellite office
Seattle	(206) 443-1777	(206) 443-1782	AK, ID, OR, WA
St. Louis	(314) 862-0130	(314) 862-3129	satellite office

Note: Speak with the Trade Commissioner or Commercial Officer in the appropriate office.

### Addresses of Canadian Consulates in the United States

Canadian Embassy, 501 Pennsylvania Avenue, Washington, D.C., 20001, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Atlanta, One CNN Center, South Tower, Suite 400, Atlanta, Georgia, 30303-2705, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Boston, Three Copley Place, Suite 400 Boston, Massachusetts, 02116, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Buffalo, One Marine Midland Center, Suite 3150 Buffalo, New York, 14203-2884, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Chicago, 310 South Michigan Avenue, 12th Floor Chicago, Illinois, 60604-4295, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Cleveland, Illuminating Building, 55 Public Square, Suite 1008 Cleveland, Ohio, 44113-1983, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Dallas, St. Paul Place, 750 N. St. Paul Street, Suite 1700 Dallas, Texas, 75201-3281, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Detroit, 600 Renaissance Center, Suite 1100 Detroit, Michigan, 48243-1704, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Los Angeles, California Plaza, 300 South Grand Avenue, 10th Floor Los Angeles, California, 90071, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Minneapolis, 701 Fourth Avenue South, Suite 900 Minneapolis, Minnesota, 55415-1899, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, New York, 1251 Avenue of the Americas New York City, New York, 10020-1175, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, San Francisco, 50 Fremont Street, Suite 2100 San Francisco, California, 94105, U.S.A.

Canadian Consulate General, Seattle, 412 Plaza 600, Sixth and Stewart Streets Seattle, Washington, 98101-1286, U.S.A.

# Industry, Science and Technology Canada

The federal department of Industry, Science and Technology Canada has regional offices in all Canadian provinces. These offices house EAITC's International Trade Centres, as indicated below. The appropriate Trade Commissioner in these Centres may be able to assist Canadian engineering firms with their export-related questions.

Location	Telephone	Fax
St. John's, Nfld.	(709) 772-5511	(709) 772-2373
Charlottetown, P.E.I.	(902) 566-7400	(902) 566-7450
Halifax, N.S.	(902) 426-7540	(902) 426-2624
Moncton, N.B.	(506) 857-6452	(506) 857-6429
Montreal, Que.	(514) 283-8185	(514) 283-3302
Toronto, Ont.	(416) 973-5053	(416) 973-8161
Winnipeg, Man.	(204) 983-8036	(204) 983-2187
Saskatoon, Sask.	(306) 975-5925	(306) 975-5334
Calgary, Alta	(403) 292-6600	(403) 292-4578
Edmonton, Alta.	(403) 495-2944	(403) 495-4507
Vancouver, B.C.	(604) 666-1444	(604) 666-8330

As well, the Department has sector officers responsible for developing and maintaining a knowledge base regarding Canada's various manufacturing and service sectors. General information in this regard can be obtained from (613) 995-5771.

The Environmental Affairs Division contains officers knowledgeable of the Canadian industry and pertinent government contacts, services and programs. Lucien Bradet at (613) 954-3080 and John Mihalus at (613) 954-1890 are the appropriate starting calls for this information. The Consulting and Engineering Services Division, directed by Chris Charette at (613) 954-2948, might also be of assistance to Canadian engineering firms interested in penetrating the American market.

# **Provincial Industry Departments**

Provincial industry departments also offer expertise and programs to assist companies in penetrating export markets. Firms may wish to contact the Industry Department offices listed below in order to obtain further information in this regard.

Location	Telephone	Fax
St. John's, Nfld. Charlottetown, P.E.I. Halifax, N.S. Moncton, N.B. Montreal, Que. Toronto, Ont. Winnipeg, Man. Regina, Sask. Edmonton, Alta. Vancouver, B.C. Whitehorse, Yukon Yellowknife, N.W.T.	(709) 576-2781 (902) 566-4222 (902) 424-4242 (506) 453-2875 (514) 873-5575 (416) 963-2501 (204) 945-3172 (306) 787-2222 (413) 427-4809 (604) 660-3935 (403) 667-5466 (403) 873-7381	(709) 576-3627 (902) 566-4030 (902) 424-5739 (506) 454-8410 (514) 873-4230 (416) 963-1526 (204) 945-2775 (306) 787-2198 (403) 427-0610 (604) 660-2457 (403) 667-3518 (403) 873-0101
		, ,

# **Appendix B: Environmental Trade Shows**

Many firms are taking advantage of trade shows, an activity which ranks among the most important of all marketing vehicles, particularly in the United States. A trade show provides sellers with the opportunity to exhibit products or services, to meet with top buyers in the industry, and to investigate the competition. Trade show are fast-paced - typically a trade show lasts 2-3 days, during which the sales representative attempts to meet as many buyers as possible, while often in the midst of direct competition.

In interviews regarding trade shows, many of our sources have suggested that firms should: 1) return each year to maintain visibility; 2) not expect to "make a sale" in the first year; 3) remain on their feet and in active conversation throughout the duration of the show; 4) observe the practices, exhibits, strategies of competing firms; and 5) enhance the aggressiveness and confidence of their approach, in line with general American practices.

Following is a partial list of trade shows related to the environmental sector. The listed individuals and organizations should be able to provide the most topical information on upcoming shows. Interested firms may wish to contact appropriate industry associations to find out more topical information on other relevant upcoming trade shows.

Generally, these trade shows are offered on an annual basis, usually during the autumn season. External Affairs and International Trade Canada (contacts also presented in the Appendices) are very active in the trade show area, sponsoring Canadian pavilions at hundreds of trade shows each year. Department officials could also be contacted by firms in search of more topical information on upcoming shows.

# Major U.S. Environmental Trade Shows (1992)

Show	Focus	Exhibitors/ Attendees (91)	<u>Date</u>	Location	Contact
Pittsburgh Conference & Exhibition	Analytical	840/35,000	March 9-13	New Orleans	(412) 825-3220
HAZMAT Central Management Conf. & Exhibition & Emergency Response	Handling, treatment, storage and transportation of hazardous materials and wastes	300/7,000	March 10-12	Rosemont, IL	(708) 469-3373
Environmental Technology Expo	Equipment, systems and services for pollution control and abatement	350/8,000	Feb 24-27	Chicago, IL	(708) 299-9311
Waste Expo '91	Equipment and services	400/12,000	Мау 6-8	New Orleans	(202) 659-4613
HAZMACON	Hazardous material	320/3,600	Mar 31-Apr 2	Long Beach, CA	(415) 949-2050
HAZMAT International	Handling and treatment of hazardous materials and wastes	550/8,600	June 10-12	Atlantic City, NJ	(708) 469-3373
Northeast Waste Management Expo	Waste disposal equipment, suppliers and service	200/4,500	Sept 16-17	Hartford, CT	(203) 247-8363

Water Pollution Control Federation	Water quality management	400/13,000	Sept 20-24	New Orleans	(703) 684-2400
HAZMAT West Management Conference & Exhibition	Equipment, supplies and services for clean-up of hazardous materials	550/13,000	Nov. 10-12	Long Beach, CA	(708) 469-3373
Globe '92	Environmentally sustainable economic development	670/17,000	Mar. 16-20	Vancouver, BC	(604) 681-6126

Source: 1991 Trade Show Week Data Book

# Federal Government Priority Shows (1992)

The federal Department of External Affairs and International Trade Canada participates and establishes "Canadian pavilions" at a number of trade shows each year. In 1992, the Department has identifed 14 priority shows in the environmental area. They are as follows:

Shows	Date
Waste Expo '92 - New Orleans	May 6 - 8
HazMat International - Atlantic City	June 10 - 12
Air & Waste Management Assoc Kansas City	June 22 - 26
Solid Waste Association of North America - Tampa	August 3 - 6
Water Environment Federation - New Orleans	September 20 - 24
World Recycling Expo Information Booth - Chicago	June 2 - 4
HazMat West - Long Beach, CA	November 10 - 12
HazMat '92 - Washington, DC	November '92
New England Environmental Expo - Boston	April 28 - 30
Lower Great Lakes Waste and Recycling Expo - Buffalo	November 13 - 14
Water Pollution Control Association - Atlantic City	May 5 - 7
Petro-Safe - Houston	January '93
HazMat Central '93 - Chicago	March '93
HazMat - Pittsburgh	September '92
Source: External Affairs and International Trade Canada	

# Appendix C: List of Industry Interviewees

The following firms were selected from the *Manufacturing USA* directory and contacted during the assignment. They provided a range of opinions and suggestions - as presented in Section For firms were willing to talk with Canadian engineers regarding potential opportunities. The asterisk (\*) in the list below denotes those firms that are either non-responsive or <u>not</u> interested in bein Canadian firms.

Canadian firms could follow a similar procedure in developing their base of contacts and obtaining information on the U.S. market potential for their service.

Company	City	Contact	Telephone	Sales (\$ mil)	Empl ('000)	Product
Connecticut Bell Detroit Diesel* Union Carbide Dexter* Coldwater Seafood* Ansonia Coppers* Waterbury Rolling Mills* Klock C.* Xerox Corp.* DFM Enterprises	Middletown Danbury Windsor Loc Rowayton Ansonia Waterbury Manchester Stamford North Haven	Mike McNeil Fred Moore Herb Hoffman Gerald Clark Craig Schatzlein Richard Silco Tom Martin M. Lovit Bob Hofmiller	(203) 632-0218 (203) 794-2000 ext.2948 (203) 627-9051 ext.295 (203)852-1600 (203) 736-2651 (203) 754-0151 (203) 646-0700 (203) 968-3000 (203) 288-9502	9 6,914 783 250 50 17 11 10,866	0.1 43.1 5.3 0.4 0.5 0.5 0.1 99	engines organic chem. adhesive pkged seafood sec nonferrous metals sec nonferrous metals primary metals photographic equip transportation equip
<u>Delaware</u> Dupont Polymer* WL Gore*	Wilmington Newark	Suzanne Dorty Bob Bartley	(302) 774-7799 (302) 738-4880	3,811 400	<u>.</u>	chemicals chemicals
Florida St. Joe Paper Co. Waler Jim Corp. Sundor Brands Beaver St. Fisheries* Variety Seafoods Inc. P&G, Foley Division Jacksonville Shipyards*	Jacksonville Tampa Mount Dora Jacksonville. Tampa Perry Jacksonville	Tracy Norwood Lee Colburn Bob Baraglia Randy Gunther John Pestalozzi Clifford Henry A. Dix Stevens	(904) 227-1171 (813) 873-4000 (904) 383-4191 ext. 304 (904)354-5661 (813) 872-4411 (904) 584-0121 (904) 355-1711	596 2,386 200 110 25 100 190	5.7 16.8 0.7 0.3 0.3 1.0 2.3	paper paper canned fruit canned seafood pkged seafood pulp mills ship building
Georgia Forstmann & Co.* SCT Yarns Shaw Indus.* Amoco Fabrics* Georgia Pacific* Athens Newspapers* E-Z-Go Textron	Dublin Washington Dalton Bainbridge Atlanta Athens Augusta	Danny Duggar Donald Derden Keith Smith, Keith Ragsdale Gerald Tice Mary Maize Russel Owen	(912) 275-5400 (404) 678-1511 (404) 278-3812 (912) 246-7676 (404) 521-5084 (404) 549-0123 (404) 798-4311	200 30 694 135 9	3.5 0.2 6.5 1.6 0.2	textiles textiles carpet weaving mills wood containers printing & publishing transportation equip
Maine Lincoln P & P* St. Croix Pulpwd Stinson Canning* Bath Ironworks	Lincoln Woodland Propspect Hrbr Bath	Rich Webber Scott Beal Dawayne Webber Ron Lessard	(207) 794-6721 ext. 360 (207) 427-3311 (207) 963-7331 (207) 443-3311	75 6 30 635	0.5 0.1 0.5 7.0	pulp pulpwood canned seafood ship building

Maryland Duron* Noxell Corp. Kline Richard F.Inc.* Dryden Oil Clendenin Brothers	Beltsville Hunt Valley Frederick Baltimore Baltimore	Tom Brice Jean Russell Jerry Row Scott Schnur Ray Shamblin	(301) 937-4600 (301) 785-7300 (301) 662-8211 (301) 682-9174 (301) 327-4500	100 489 32 41 37	1.0 2.1 0.5 0.2 0.2	paints toiletries paving, mixtures oils, greases primary metals
Massachusetts GE Power Deliv.* Stakepole* Micro Mech.* The Gorton Group Hollingsworth & Vose Hoechst Ceramtec* Lee Lime Corp.*	Pittsfield Boston Ipswich Gloucester E. Walpole Mansfield Lee	Mr. Desgroseilliers Tom Bridges Gail Dave Weber Paul Walker environmental rep environmental rep	(413) 494-1110 ext.3500 (617) 423-3520 (508) 356-2966 (508) 283-3000 ext. 244 (508) 668-0295 (508) 339-1911 (413) 243-0053	55 205 2 260 110	1 4 0.1 2.5 0.7	electrical graphite electrical pkged seafood pressed & molded pulp lime
New Hampshire Polyclad Laminate Inc	Franklin	Mike McCuthion	(603) 934-5642	n/a		adhesive and sealants
New Jersey BASF* Wellman Inc. Anheuser-Busch* Johnson and Johnson* Amer Paper Towel Co.* Mykroy/Mycalex Corp.* Englehard Corp. Halocarbon Products*	Parsippany Clark Newark Milltown Hackensack Clifton Edison Hackensack	Keith Fry Martin Huggins Richard Guindon environmental rep environmental rep Bill James Edmond Giebel environmental rep	(201) 397-2700 (803) 386-2011 (201) 645-7700 (908) 524-0400 (201) 487-2500 (201) 779-8866 (908) 205-5000 (201)262-8899	4,300 261 480 130 5 5 2479 25	20.8 1.8 1.2 1.8 <0.1 <0.1 6.7 0.1	chemical chemical malt beverages sanitary paper sanitary paper ceramics/insul'n lead oils, grease
New York Grace Specialty Chem. Jesup Group* Salant Corp.* Cliffstar Corp. McIntosh Box & Pallet* Shorewood Packaging Brystol Myers* Hearst Corp.	NYC NYC NYC Dunkirk E. Syracuse Farmingdale NYC NYC	Gary Peacock Richard Nelson Brad Kovaly Don Baylin Tom Ryan Steve Montano Thomas Halmen Paul Dimko	(513) 554-4200 (813) 361-2100 (212) 392-5858 (716) 366-6100 (315) 446-9350 (516) 694-2900 (212) 546-4000 (212) 649-2000	2,300 388 136 46 4 78 341	23 4.5 2.8 0.2 <0.1 0.7 5401	chemical rubber trousers wines & spirits wood containers pressed & molded pulp pharmatical products
North Carolina Goodmark Foods Inc. Holly Farms* Renfro Hosiery Stroh Brewery* Burlington Industries M.J. Brown & Sons* Masonite Corporation*	Raleigh Wilkesboro Mt. Airy Winston-Salem Greensborough Eliza City Spring Hope	Al Blaylock Gene Newman David Holder Greg Millar Ted Lejune Mr. Foreman Jeff Rose	(919) 790-9940 (501) 756-4000 (919) 789-5531 (919) 788-6710 ext. 2121 (919) 379-2000 (919) 335-5454 (919) 459-3141	103 862 74 75 3,300 1	0.9 10.5 1.2 0.7 34 <0.1 <0.1	food food textiles malt beverages weaving mills wood containers particleboard
Pennsylvania Sun Refining	Philadelphia	Nancy Kilbourne	(215) 977-3882	6,930	9.6	petroleum

Atlantic Petr. Carbonite Filter Co.* Union Elec. Steel* Bally Block Co.* Scott Paper P&G Paper Bethlehem Steel Corp. Armco Advanced Mat. Talco Metals* Bayer USA Inc.*	Southeastern Delano Carnegie Bally Philadelphia Mehoopany Bethlehem Butler Philadelphia Pittsburgh	environmental rep Jim Monahan Ken Uzar Robert Walp Maurice Carron Drew Hadley David Boltz Dan Szwed Edna Brown Fred Giel	(215) 977-3882 (717) 467-3359 (412) 947-9595 (215) 845-7511 (215) 522-5000 (717) 833-5141 (215) 694-2721 (412) 284-2000 (215) 333-6800 (412) 394-5578	1,150 1 65 5 4122 290 4621 547 48 3,392	4.0 0.1 0.6 <0.1 25.4 3.0 34.4 3.5 0.2 18.6	petroleum coal coal coal particleboard sanitary paper sanitary paper steel mills fabricated metals lead pharmatical product
Rhode Island Cookson Amer.* Pease & Curren Hudson John Inc.* Technical Materials * Carbon Technologies* Arkwright Inc	Providence Warwick Providence Lincoln Slocum Fiskville	Brenda Howard Kip Curran Ed Abbenamte Peter Lynch Roy Waldheger Raymond Kizor	(401) 521-1000 (401) 739-6350 (401) 781-5200 (401) 333-1700 (401) 295-8877 (401) 821-1000	750 17 32 30 5 50	5 0.1 0.5 0.2 0.1 0.3	lead lead copper rolling carbon & graphite prod photographic equip
South Carolina Ambac Intl. Marley Elec. Htg. Carolina Eastman Alice Manufacturing* Georgetown Steel Corp Braswell Shipyards	Columbia Bennettsville Columbia Easley Georgetown Charleston	Jimmy Cooper Danny Holt Bill Arnold Ray Youngblatt Bill Debensky Richard Meitzler	(803) 735-1400 (803) 479-4006 (803) 791-3014 (803) 859-6323 (803) 546-2525 (803) 720-8235	60 55 250 125 240 60	0.9 0.4 1.2 2.0 0.8 0.3	machinery electric organic fibre weaving mills steel mills ship building
Virginia Davenport Insul.* Arden Eliz.* RCV Seafood* Smalley Packaging Co.* Gannett Co. Inc.* Metro Machine corp	Springfield Roanoke Morattico Berryville Arlington Norfolk	environmental rep Mo Glover Weston Connolly Roy Harris environmental rep Eric Lasalle	(703) 550-9600 (703) 563-3000 (804) 462-5101 (703) 955-2550 (703) 284-6000 (804) 494-0714	32 65 34 5	0.4 0.6 0.2 0.1	particle board toiletries pkged seafood wood containers ship building

# Appendix D: State Government Contacts

State government officials can provide a wealth of information concerning the region's industrial base, employment, number of establishments, trends, environmental regulations and other areas. Generally, individuals within the "economic bureau" or "research desk" of the industry and environment departments would be the most appropriate starting point for this search.

# **Industry Departments**

In conducting this assignment, we spoke with various officials in the state governments. A preliminary list of industry department contacts includes the following. If the given individual is no longer in the position, ask for the appropriate economic development or research person.

- Walt Causey, Department Of Commerce, Albany, New York, (518) 474-4100
- Mr. Minde, Office of Economic Research, Commerce & Economic Development Department, Trenton, New Jersey, (609) 984-3550
- Kenneth S. Slaysman, Bureau of Economic Research, Department of Commerce, Harrisburgh, Pennsylvania, (717) 787-3003
- Vincent Harrington, Research Division, Department of Economic Development, Providence, Rhode Island, (401) 277-2601
- Evelyn Glazier, Department of Economic Development, Richmond, Virginia, (804) 371-8270
- Michael Lawson, Economic Development Commission, Jacksonville, Florida, (904) 366-6654
- Jim Reichardt, Volusia County Business Development Corporation, Daytona Beach, Florida, (904) 255-8888
- Lawrence Wensch, Brevard Economic Development Corporation, Melbourne, Florida, (407) 242-1800
- Rick Tesch, Economic Development Commission of Mid-Florida Inc., Orlando, Florida, (407) 422-7159
- Charlie Gatlin or Gloria Hardnet, Department of Industry, Trade & Tourism, Atlanta, Georgia, (404) 656-3556
- Tony Doster, Research Section, Department of Economic & Community Development, Raleigh, North Carolina, (919) 733-4151
- Gary Powers, Information Resource Centre, State Development Board, Columbia, South Carolina, (803) 737-0422
- Bill Pillsbury, Department of Resources & Economic Development, Concord, New Hampshire, (603) 271-2341

- Bob Cannino, Connecticut Business Industry Association, (203) 244-1900
- Irene Tashlick, Department of Economic & Employment Development, Baltimore, Maryland, (301) 333-6947
- Thomas M. Butts, Office of Business Development, Department of Economic & Community Development, Augusta, Maine, (80) 541-5872, (207) 289-3153
- Joe Donovan, Office of Economic Affairs, Massachusetts Office of Business Development, Boston, Massachusetts, (617) 727-1130

## **Environment Departments**

For contacts within the state environment community, we recommend that firms acquire the document Resource Guide to State Environmental Management for \$US 40 from the Council of State Governments at (606) 231-1850. The document lists approximately 80 environmental contacts for each state, covering all facets of air, water, solid, toxic and other pollution.

The following pages provide an indication of the types of contacts and information that can be identified through this document. The first three pages detail the environmental spending levels of each state government. The next two pages then use the example of Georgia to illustrate the type of information available.

# Expenditure Rankings

The following tables rank the states' environmental and natural resource spending across four categories. Although spending is one method for addressing a state's concern about environmental issues. it is by no means the only, nor even necessarily the most important. We also acknowledge that there are other ways to rank the states' spending (some readers of our first edition suggested ranking by the area of the state, for example). Although we have limited our selection of rankings to those presented here, readers are encouraged to use this data as part of other studies.

Table 1. Ranked by Total Environmental Expenditures, is simply a ranking of the total amount of money spent by each state for environmental and natural resource matters.

Table 2. Ranked by Per Capita Expenditures, is a ranking of the amount of environmental/natural resource money spent per state resident.

Table 3, Ranked by % State Environmental Expenditures of Total State Expenditures, is an expression of the % of the total state budget spent on environmental/natural resource matters.

Table 4, Ranked by Average Expenditure Per Manufacturing Industry, is an expression of the total environmental/natural resource money spent, divided by the number of manufacturing industries in the state (SIC codes 2000-3900.) We are indebted to the American Business Information, Inc., of Omaha for these manufacturing data.

It is apparent to us that there may be some difficulties with this last ranking. A few of these industries might not require environmental permits for example. Some of the state money spent on natural resources may not be for industrial regulatory programs, but instead for resource development. Also, such a ranking does not take into account the size of the industry, or the relative difficulties in regulating it, or that municipal governments are also regulated, and that some state money is spent to regulate and/or assist them. We do believe, however, that such a ranking gives a general picture of the relative effort made to regulate an "average" manufacturing industry. Readers wishing a finer breakdown of environmental spending per particular type of industries are encouraged to pursue these efforts.

# Ranked by Total Environmental Expenditures

1.	California	\$1,486,124,000
2.	New Jersey	523,874,000
3.	Florida	465,591,276
4.	Florida Illinois	392,844,000
5.	Pennsylvania.	288,766,000
6.	Washington	
7.		237,936,245
8.		236,484,000
9.	Michigan	221,424,840
10.	Louisiana	
17	Oregon Wisconsin Virginia Maryland Alaska	167,779,368
13	Virginia	152,149,051
14	Maryland	150,091,393
15	Alacka	131,684,237
16	Wyoming .	128,050,724
	Minnesota	
18.		
	Kentucky	
20.		
		106 200 046
21.	Missouri	06,040,764
	Georgia	
24.	lowa	88,065,353
25.	Tennessee	81,180,056
26.	Colorado	76,150,000
27.	South Carolina	
28.	Montana	69,559,793
29.	Alabama	
30.	Connecticut	
31.	Idaho West Virginia	61,440,400
32.	West Virginia	56,189,209
	Mississippi	
	Indiana	
	Utah	
36.	Kansas	47,817,000
<i>37</i> .	Arizona	46,612,900
38.	New Mexico	44,782,182
39.	Arkansas	44,188,570
	Oklahoma	
41.	Maine	39,332,000
42.		
43.		
44.		
46	Delaware North Dakota	32.524.000
	Nebraska	
	Hawaii	
	South Dakota	
- <del>7</del> √. 50	Vermont	20,222,111
JU.	ACHIOHE	20,222,111

	Ranked by Per Capita Expenditures	Environmental Expend as a % of the State B			Average Expenditure per Manufacturing Industry
1	Wyoming	1. Wyoming	7.73	1.	Wyoming 124,805 77
2	Alaska	2. Montana		2.	Alaska 101,217.71
	Montana	3 Idaho	4.22		Montana 42,030 09
	New Jersey 67.85	4. Alaska	4.00		Delaware: 35,475 94
4. 5	Oregon	5. New Jersey	3.61	5.	Louisiana 26,607 54
). 6	Idaho 61.26	6. Oregon	3.03	6	New Jersey 25 890 78
	Washington 53.11		2.64	7.	North Dakota 25,134 47
, a	California 52.49	8. Washington	2.63	8.	North Dakota 25,034 47 West Virginia 25,062.09
Q.	Delaware 50.26	9. California		9.	Idaho 24,976.59
	North Dakota 48.76			10.	Maryland 23,763 68
	Louisiana 43.97	11. Florida		11.	<b>Washington</b>
		12. New Hampshire		12.	California 19,027 99
12.	Florida 37.75	13. North Dakota	2.32	13.	Oregon 17,779 73
14	Vermont 36.31	14. Illinois	2.26		Kentucky 17,362.79
15	Rhode Island 36.13	15. Vermont	1.94	15.	Nevada 17,219 00
16	Nevada 34.62	16. Maine	1.88		Virginia 17,083 88
17	Wisconsin. 34.56	17. Rhode Island	1.86	17.	Massachusetts 16,292.54
10	Illinois 33.83	18 South Dakota	1.85	18.	Florida
10	Maina 3764	19 Delaware	1 80	19.	South Dakota 14,664.83
20	Maryland 32 47	20. Utah	1.80	20.	New Mexico 14,658 65
21	Kentucky 32.28	21 Wisconsin	1.70	21.	Maine
22	Iowa 31.07	22. West Virginia	1.6 <b>8</b>	22.	Utah
23.	lowa 31.07 New Hampshire 30.96	23. Colorado	1.65	23.	Illinois
24.	Utah 30.43	24. Kentucky	1.64	24.	Vermont
25	West Virginia	25. Maryland	1.60		lowa11,905.55
26.	South Dakota 29.82	26. Massachusetts	1.56		Pennsylvania
	New Mexico 29.72	27. Missouri	1.53		Wisconsin 11,616.66
	Minnesota	28. Pennsylvania	1.49	28.	Hawaii
29.	Hawaii		1.48	29.	South Carolina 11,239 61 Mississippi 10,845 42 Minnesota 9,517 91
30	Virginia 25.29	30. Virginia	1.47	30.	Mississippi 10,845 42
31.	Pennsylvania 24.06 Michigan 23.96	31. Minnesota		31.	Minnesota 9,517 9 1
32.	Michigan 23.96	32. Iowa	1.44	34.	Arkansas 7,200
. 3 <b>3</b> .	Colorado 23.07	33. Michigan	1.42		New Hampshire 9,184 19
34.	Missouri 20.68	34. Mississippi	1.40		Nebraska 8,953 29
35.	Mississippi 20.67	35. Tennessee	1.34		Rhode Island 8,863 33
	South Carolina 20.50	36. Nebraska	1.29		Colorado 8,516 94
37.	Connecticut 19.18	37. Kansas	1.23		Michigan 8,422.72
38.		38. South Carolina			Kansas
<b>39</b> .	Arkansas	39. Arkansas	1.15		Missouri 7,836 41
40.	Nebraska	40. Georgia	1.07		Tennessee 7,608 25
41.	Tennessee	41. Alabama	1.02		Georgia 6,928 26
42.	Alabama	42. North Carolina	1.00	42.	Alabama 6,808 66
	North Carolina	43. Arizona		43.	New York 6,699 83
44.		44. Hawaii			North Carolina 6,494 89
45.	Arizona	45. Oklahoma .	0.79		Connecticut 6,290 82
46.	New York	46. Connecticut	0.77		Arizona 6,255 93
	Oklahoma 12.61	47. Indiana	0.68		Oklahoma 5,400 19
	Ohio 11.58	48. Ohio	0.65		Ohio 4,213 84
49.	Indiana 9.50	49. Texas	0.60		Indiana 3,870 19
50.	Texas 6.76	50. New York	0.59	50.	Texas 2,740 57

## State Environmental and Natural Resources Expenditures, FY 1988 Expenditure Category Totals and Averages

**Category Totals** 

Category Totals	Category Averages		
Air Quality	Air Quality	• • • • • •	
Drinking Water	Air Quality	5.745.570	
Forester. 130,372,787	Drinking Water	3,171,456	
Forestry 981,505,377	Forestry	19,630,108	
Fish and Wildlife 1,266,646,664	Fish and Wildlife	25.332.933	
Geological Survey 95,193,207	Geological Survey		
Hazardous Waste 362,928.558	Hamadous Wasse	1.903.864	
Land Management 226,989,192	Hazardous Waste	7.258.571	
Marine & Constal D	Land Management	4,539,784	
Marine & Coastal Programs	Marine & Coastal Programs	6,158,660	
Nuclear Waste 44,027,245	Nuclear Waste	1,572,402	
Pesticides Control	Pesticides Control	1,372,402	
Soil Conservation 111,933,971	Soil Consequence		
Mining Reclamation 201 220 220	Soil Conservation	2.238,679	
Mining Reclamation	Mining Reclamation	8,198,065	
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	6,530,644	
Water Quality	Water Quality	32,530,748	
Water Resources 1,272,638,762	Water Resources	72,330,740	
Total, Environmental/Natural Resource 7,327,640,404	Total, Environmental/Natural Resource		
7	iotai, Liiviioiiinentäl/Nätural kesoiirea	146 552 808	

## **GEORGIA**

Air Pollution Agency: 5 Acid Rain: 5 Air Monitoring Network. 6 Air Quality Modeling 6 Asbestos 7 Compliance Enforcement Inspect 10 Noise Pollution Control: 11 Permits: 12 Radon: 13 State Implementation Plan: 14 Toxic Air Pollutants: 15 Vehicle Emission Inspection: 16 Waste Management Agency: 17 Hazardous Waste 18 Community Right-to-Know 19 Emergency Response: 10 Inspection Enforcement: 21 Manifest/Information System: 22 Medical Waste 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency:	Rep. Robert L. Patten (D) Lonice C. Barrett Robert H. Collom Robert H. Collom William D Estes Dale Kemmerick Marvin Bradford John W. Mitchell NONE John W. Mitchell Jim Drinnon Marvin M. Lowry John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar	Chairman Commissioner Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager	Committee on Natural Resources and Environment Department of Natural Resources Air Protection Branch Air Protection Branch Air Potection Branch Air Quality Evaluation Section Planning and Technical Support Program Aspestos Certification Unit Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Emironmental Radiation Program Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
2 Legislative Chairman: 3 Environmental Protection: 4 Air Pollution Agency: 5 Acid Rain: 5 Air Monitoring Network. 6 Air Quality Modeling 6 Asbestos 6 Compliance Enriorcement Inspect 10 Noise Pollution Control: 11 Permits: 12 Radon: 13 State Implementation Plan: 14 Toxic Air Pollutants: 15 Vehicle Emission Inspection: 16 Waste Management Agency: 17 Hazardous Waste 18 Community Right-to-Know 19 Emergency Response: 10 Inspection Enforcement: 11 Manifest/Information System: 12 Medical Waste: 13 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 14 RCRA Permit Review: 15 Superfund, Federal: 16 Superfund, Federal: 17 Waste Reduction 18 Solid Waste: 19 Abandoned Landfill Reclamation 10 Enforcement Inspection. 11 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 12 Recycling Programs: 13 Resource Recovery: 14 Water Agency: 15 Coastal Zone Management: 16 Construction Grants: 17 Dam Safety 18 Drinking Water 19 Water Shortage Response: 10 Emergency Response Team: 11 Erosion and Sediment Control: 12 Enforcement: 13 Flood Plain Management: 14 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 15 Groundwater: 16 Stormwater Management: 17 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Contro	Rep. Robert L. Patten (D) Lonice C. Barrett Robert H. Collom Robert H. Collom William D Estes Dale Kemmerick Marvin Bradford John W. Mitchell NONE John W. Mitchell Jim Drinnon Marvin M. Lowry John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Commissioner Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager	Committee on Natural Resources and Environment Department of Natural Resources Air Protection Branch Air Protection Branch Air Protection Branch Air Quality Evaluation Section Planning and Technical Support Program Aspestos Certification Unit Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Air Pollution Agency:  Air Monitoring Network.  Air Quality Modeling  Asbestos  Compliance Enforcement Inspect  Noise Pollution Control:  Permits:  Radon:  State Implementation Plan:  Toxic Air Pollutants:  Vehicle Emission Inspection:  Waste Management Agency:  Hazardous Waste  Community Right-to-Know  Emergency Response:  Inspection Enforcement:  Manifest/Information System:  Medical Waste:  Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety:  Kera Permit Review:  Superfund, Federal:  Solid Waste:  Abandoned Landrill Reclamation  foriorcement Inspection.  Municipal Landfill Permit Review  Recycling Programs:  Resource Recovery:  Waster Shortage Response:  Emergency Response Team:  Emergency Response Team:  Emergency Response Team:  Industrial Pre-treatment Programs:  Flood Plain Management:  Industrial Pre-treatment Programs:  Frogram Development  Frogram Development:  Program Development:  Program Development:  Program Development:  Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Uster Quality:  Water Quality:  Water Quality:  Water Quality:	Lonice C. Barrett Robert H. Collom Robert H. Collom William D Estes Dale Kemmerick Marvin Bradford Iohn W. Mitchell NONE John W. Mitchell Jim Drianon Marvin M. Lowry John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Albert R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Jenny Jackson Denny Jackson Denny Jackson Denny Jackson Devid Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager	Department of Natural Resources Air Protection Branch Air Protection Branch Air Quality Evaluation Section Planning and Technical Support Program Aspestos Certification Unit Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Air Pollution Agency: 5 Acid Rain: 5 Air Monitoring Network: 6 Air Quality Modeling 6 Asbestos 7 Compliance Enforcement Inspect 7 Noise Pollution Control: 7 Permits: 7 Radon: 7 State Implementation Plan: 7 Toxic Air Pollutants: 7 Vehicle Emission Inspection: 7 Waste Management Agency: 7 Hazardous Waste 7 Medical Waste: 8 Community Right-to-Know 8 Emergency Response: 9 Inspection Enforcement: 9 Medical Waste: 9 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 9 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 9 Enforcement Inspection 9 Solid Waste: 9 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 9 Enforcement Inspection 9 Enforcement: 9 Coastal Zone Management 9 Construction Grants 9 Drinking Water 9 Water Shortage Response: 9 Emergency Response Team: 11 Erosion and Sediment Control: 12 Enforcement: 13 Flood Plain Management: 14 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 15 Groundwater. 16 Program Development 17 Popers 18 Program Development 19 Permits Water Withdrawal: 19 Stormwater Management: 10 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 18 Wastewater Training & Certification 18 Water Quality: 18 Water Quality: 18 Vastewater Training & Certification 18 Water Quality: 18 Vastewater Training & Certification 18 Water Quality: 18 Vastewater Training & Certification	Robert H. Collom Robert H. Collom William D Estes Dale Kemmerick Marvin Bradford Ion W. Mitchell NONE John W. Mitchell Jim Drianon Marvin M. Lowry John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abemathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Chief Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager	Air Protection Branch Air Quality Evaluation Section Planning and Technical Support Program Aspestos Certification Unit Air Pollution Compliance Program Air Pollution Compliance Program Emironmental Radiation Program Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
5 Acid Rain: 5 Air Monitoring Network: 5 Air Quality Modeling 6 Asbestos 7 Compliance Enforcement Inspect 10 Noise Pollution Control: 11 Permits: 12 Radon: 13 State Implementation Plan: 14 Toxic Air Pollutants: 15 Vehicle Emission Inspection: 16 Waste Management Agency: 17 Hazardous Waste 18 Community Right-to-Know 19 Emergency Response: 20 Inspection Enforcement: 21 Manifest/Information System: 22 Medical Waste: 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, State: 26 Superfund, State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landfill Reclamation 29 Enforcement Inspection. 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Resource Recovery: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 40 Stormwater Management: 41 Underground Injection Control (User Quality: 42 Water Quality: 43 Water Quality: 44 Water Quality: 45 Water Quality:	Robert H. Collom William D Estes Dale Kemmerick Marvin Bradford Iohn W Mitchell NONE John W Mitchell Jim Drianon Marvin M Lowry John W Mitchell Lt. Russell Abemathy John Taylor Jenniter R Kaduck Albert K Langles Albert K Langles Albert K Langles Jenniter R Kaduck Randolph E Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E Williams NONE Jennifer R Kaduck James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Derny Jackson Devid Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Chief  Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec.  Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Environmental Spec Branch Chief Director	Air Quality Evaluation Section Planning and Technical Support Program Aspestos Certification Unit Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program  Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Air Monitoring Network.  Air Quality Modeling Asbestos Compliance Enforcement Inspect Noise Pollution Control: Permits: Compliance Enforcement Inspect Noise Pollution Control: Compliance Enforcement Inspect Compliance Enforcement Inspect Compliance Enforcement Inspect Community Right-to-Know Emergency Response: Couperfund, Federal: Compliance Recovery: Abandoned Landfill Reclamation Enforcement Inspection Municipal Landfill Permit Review Recycling Programs: Resource Recovery: Coastal Zone Management: Construction Grants: Construction G	William D Estes Dale Kemmerick Marvin Bradford John W Mitchell NONE John W Mitchell Jim Drianon Marvin M Lowry John W Mitchell Lt. Russell Abemathy John Taylor Jenniter R Kaduck Albert K Langles Albert K Langles Jenniter R Kaduck Randolph E Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R Kaduck Randolph E Williams NONE Jennifer R Kaduck James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Chief  Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec.  Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Environmental Spec Branch Chief Director	Air Quality Evaluation Section Planning and Technical Support Program Aspestos Certification Unit Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Emironmental Radiation Program Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Air Quality Modeling Asbestos Compliance Enforcement Inspect Noise Pollution Control: Permits:	Dale Kemmerick Marvin Bradford John W Mitchell NONE John W Mitchell Jim Drinnon Marvin M Lowny John W Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R Kaduck Albert K Langles Albert K Langles Jennifer R Kaduck Randolph E Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R, Kaduck Randolph E, Williams NONE Jennifer R, Kaduck James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie Jenny Jackson Denny Jackson Devid Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec.  Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Planning and Technical Support Program Aspestos Certification Unit Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Environmental Radiation Program  Air Protection Branch  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Department of Public Safety  Land Protection Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Program Coordination Branch  Program Coordination Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Land Protection Branch  Program Coordination Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Land Protection Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Asbestos Compliance Enrorcement Inspect Noise Pollution Control: Permits: Rador: State Implementation Plan: Vehicle Emission Inspection: Waste Management Agency: Hazardous Waste Community Right-to-Know Emergency Response: Inspection Enforcement: Manifest/Information System: Medical Waste: Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, Federal: Costal Zone Management Review: Coastal Zone Management: Construction Grants: Construction Gr	Marvin Bradford John W Mitchell NONE John W Mitchell Jim Drinnon Marvin M Lowry John W Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jennifer R Kaduck Albert K Langley Albert K Langley Albert K Langley Jennifer R Kaduck Randolph E Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R Kaduck Randolph E Williams NONE Jennifer R Kaduck James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson Devid Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Program Manager Environmental Spec.  Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Aspestos Certification Unit Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Environmental Radiation Program  Air Protection Branch  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Department of Public Safety  Land Protection Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Program Coordination Branch  Program Coordination Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Land Protection Branch  Program Coordination Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Land Protection Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Compliance Enforcement Inspect Noise Pollution Control: Permits: Radon: State Implementation Plan: Toxic Air Pollutants: Vehicle Emission Inspection: Waste Management Agency: Hazardous Waste Community Right-to-Know Emergency Response: Inspection Enforcement: Manifest/Information System: Medical Waste: Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: Medical Waste: Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, State: Waste Reduction Solid Waste: Abandoned Landrill Reclamation Enforcement Inspection. Municipal Landrill Permit Review Recycling Programs: Resource Recovery: Coastal Zone Management: Construction Grants: Dam Safety: Emergency Response: Emergency Response: Emergency Response: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Groundwater: NPDES Control Source Pollution: Program Development Program Development Program Development: Underground Injection Control (Uster Quantity: Water Quantity: Water Quantity:	John W Mitchell NONE John W Mitchell Jim Drinnon Marvin M Lowry John W Mitchell Lt. Russell Abemathy John Taylor Jenniter R Kaduck Albert K Langles Albert K Langles Albert K Langles Jenniter R Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Program Manager Environmental Spec.  Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Air Pollution Compliance Program  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Environmental Radiation Program  Air Protection Branch  Air Pollution Compliance Program  Department of Public Safety  Land Protection Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Program Coordination Branch  Program Coordination Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Land Protection Branch  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Industrial Waste Management Program  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Noise Pollution Control: 11 Permits: 12 Radon: 13 State Implementation Plan: 14 Toxic Air Pollutants: 15 Vehicle Emission Inspection: 16 Waste Management Agency: 17 Hazardous Waste 18 Community Rightto-Know 19 Emergency Response: 20 Inspection Enforcement: 21 Manifest/Information System: 22 Medical Waste 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landfill Reclamation 28 Enforcement Inspection: 30 Enforcement Inspection: 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review: 32 Resource Recovery: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 40 Stormwater Management: 41 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 48 Water Quality: 48 Water Quality: 48 Water Quality: 48 Water Quality:	NONE John W. Mitchell Jim Drinnon Marvin M. Lowry John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Program Manager Environmental Spec.  Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Air Pollution Compliance Program Environmental Radiation Program Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
11 Permits: 12 Radon: 13 State Implementation Plan: 14 Toxic Air Pollutants: 15 Vehicle Emission Inspection: 16 Waste Management Agency: 17 Hazardous Waste 18 Community Right-to-Know 19 Emergency Response: 10 Inspection Enforcement: 21 Manifest/Information System: 22 Medical Waste: 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landfill Reclamation 29 Abandoned Landfill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 Spots 47 Stormwater Management: 48 Groundwater: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 49 Stormwater Management: 40 Stormwater Management: 41 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 43 Wastewater Training & Certification 44 Water Quality: 45 Water Quality: 46 Water Quality: 47 Stormwater Training & Certification 48 Water Quality: 48 Water Quality:	John W. Mitchell Jim Drinnon Marvin M. Lowry John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Jenny Jackson Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Environmental Spec.  Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Environmental Radiation Program Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
12 Radon: 13 State Implementation Plan: 14 Toxic Air Pollutants: 15 Vehicle Emission Inspection: 16 Waste Management Agency: 17 Hazardous Waste 18 Community Right-to-Know 19 Emergency Response: 20 Inspection Enforcement: 21 Manifest/Information System: 22 Medical Waste: 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, Federal: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landfill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 Groundwater: 47 NPDES 48 Non-Point Source Pollution: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 49 Ostormwater Management: 40 Stormwater Management: 41 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 48 Water Quality: 48 Water Quality: 48 Water Quality: 48 Water Quality:	Jim Drinnon Marvin M. Lowry John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Environmental Spec.  Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Environmental Radiation Program Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
State Implementation Plan: Toxic Air Pollutants: Vehicle Emission Inspection: Waste Management Agency: Hazardous Waste Community Right-to-Know Emergency Response: Inspection Enforcement: Manifest/Information System: Manifest/Information System: Medical Waste: Medical Waste: Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: Superfund, State: Superfund, State: Waste Reduction Solid Waste: Abandoned Landrill Reclamation Enforcement Inspection. Municipal Landfill Permit Review Recycling Programs: Resource Recovery: Coastal Zone Management: Construction Grants: Construction Grants: Construction Grants: Float Safety: Water Shortage Response: Emergency Response Team: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Frogram Development: Program Development: Program Development: Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (UST) Waster Quantity:	John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mase	Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Erwironmental Spec Erwironmental Spec Branch Chief Director	Air Protection Branch Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Toxic Air Pollutants:  Vehicle Emission Inspection:  Waste Management Agency:  Hazardous Waste  Community Right-to-Know  Emergency Response:  Inspection Enforcement:  Manifest/Information System:  Medical Waste:  Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety:  KCRA Permit Review:  Superfund, Federal:  Waste Reduction  Solid Waste:  Waste Reduction  Municipal Landfill Reclamation  Enforcement Inspection.  Municipal Landfill Permit Review  Recycling Programs:  Resource Recovery:  Coastal Zone Management:  Construction Grants:  Dam Safety:  Drinking Water  Water Shortage Response:  Emergency Response Team:  Emergency Response Team:  Industrial Pre-treatment Program:  Industrial Pre-treatment Program:  Frogram Development:  Popram Development:  Program Development:  Program Development:  Underground Injection Control (Uster Quantity:  Water Quantity:  Water Quantity:	John W. Mitchell Lt. Russell Abernathy John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mase	Program Manager Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Air Pollution Compliance Program Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Vehicle Emission Inspection: Waste Management Agency: Hazardous Waste Community Right-to-Know Femergency Response: Inspection Enforcement: Manifest/Information System: Medical Waste: Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: RCRA Permit Review: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, Federal: Maste Reduction Solid Waste: Abandoned Landrill Reclamation Enforcement Inspection. Municipal Landfill Permit Review Recycling Programs: Resource Recovery: Coastal Zone Management: Water Shortage Response: Finder Program General: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Flood Plain Management: Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) Wastewater Training & Certification Water Quality: Water Quality:	Lt. Russell Abemathy john Taylor jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langley Albert K. Langley Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Department of Public Safety Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Waste Management Agency: Hazardous Waste Community Right-to-Know Emergency Response: Inspection Enforcement: Manifest/Information System: Medical Waste Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: RCRA Permit Review: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, State: Waste Reduction Solid Waste: Abandoned Landrill Reclamation Enforcement Inspection. Municipal Landfill Permit Review Recycling Programs: Recycling Programs: Recycling Programs: Water Agency: Coastal Zone Management: Construction Grants: Construction Grants: Flood Plain Management: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Frogram Development: Program Development: Program Development: Program Development: Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) Wastewater Training & Certification Water Quality: Water Quality:	John Taylor Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Chief Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Land Protection Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program —Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
17 Hazardous Waste 18 Community Right-to-Know 19 Emergency Response: 20 Inspection Enforcement: 21 Manifest/Information System: 22 Medical Waste: 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection: 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 Program Development: 47 Popram Development: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 40 Stormwater Management: 41 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 43 Wastewater Training & Certification 44 Water Quality: 45 Water Quality: 46 Water Quality: 47 Water Quality: 48 Water Quality:	Jenniter R. Kaduck Albert K. Langles Albert K. Langles Jenniter R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mase	Program Manager ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Erwironmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Hazardous Waste Management Program Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
18 Community Right-to-Know 19 Emergency Response. 20 Inspection Enforcement. 21 Manifest/Information System: 22 Medical Waste. 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review. 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landrill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 49 Stormwater Management: 40 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (UST) 31 Wastewater Training & Certification 32 Wastewater Training & Certification 33 Wastewater Training & Certification 34 Water Quantity: 35 Water Quantity:	Albert K Langles Albert K Langles Jenniter R Kaduck Randolph E Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R Kaduck Randolph E Williams NONE Jennifer R Kaduck James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mase	ER Coordinator ER Coordinator Program Manager Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Program Coordination Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
19 Emergency Response. 20 Inspection Entorcement: 21 Manifest/Information System: 22 Medical Waste: 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landfill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 49 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Uster Quantity: 52 Wastewater Training & Certification 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quantity:	Albert K Langles Jenniter R Kaduck Randolph E Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R Kaduck Randolph E Williams NONE Jennifer R Kaduck James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mase	Program Manager Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec Environmental Spec Branch Chief Director	Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program —Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Inspection Entorcement:  Manifest/Information System: Medical Waste: Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: RCRA Permit Review: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, State: Waste Reduction Solid Waste: Abandoned Landrill Reclamation Inforcement Inspection: Recycling Programs: Resource Recovery: Coastal Zone Management: Construction Grants: Drinking Water Water Shortage Response: Emergency Response Team: Recovery: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Flood Plain Management: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Flood Plain Management: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Flood Plain Management: Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) Wastewater Training & Certification Water Quantity:	Randolph E. Williams John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Program Manager Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Manifest/Information System: Medical Waste Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: RCRA Permit Review: Superfund, Federal: Superfund, Federal: Waste Reduction Solid Waste: Abandoned Landrill Reclamation Enforcement Inspection. Municipal Landfill Permit Review Recycling Programs: Recycling Programs: Recycling Programs: Coastal Zone Management: Construction Grants: Dam Safety: Water Shortage Response: Emergency Response: Emergency Response Team: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: Industrial Pre-treatment Program: PODES Con-Point Source Pollution: Program Development: Permits Water Withdrawal: Conderground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (UST) Wastewater Training & Certification Water Quantity:	John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Industrial Waste Management Program Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
22 Medical Waste 23 Nuclear Waste/Nuclear Safety: 24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superrund, State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 Sport Source Pollution: 47 Poper Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 40 Stormwater Management: 41 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 45 Wastewater Training & Certification 46 Water Quantity:	John Taylor Jim Setser Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Chief Branch Chief Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Land Protection Branch Program Coordination Branch Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, Federal: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landrill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quantity:	Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Hazardous Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
24 RCRA Permit Review: 25 Superfund, Federal: 26 Superfund, Federal: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landrill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quantity:	Jennifer R. Kaduck Randolph E. Williams NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Hazardous Waste Management Program Industrial Waste Management Program Hazardous Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
26 Superrund. State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES: 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Industrial Waste Management Program  Hazardous Waste Management Program  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Permit Review Unit  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
26 Superrund. State: 27 Waste Reduction 28 Solid Waste: 29 Abandoned Landrill Reclamation 30 Enforcement Inspection. 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES: 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	NONE Jennifer R. Kaduck James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Program Manager Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Hazardous Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Solid Waste:  Abandoned Landrill Reclamation  Enforcement Inspection:  Municipal Landfill Permit Review  Recycling Programs:  Resource Recovery:  Coastal Zone Management:  Construction Crants:  Dam Safety:  Dam Safety:  Drinking Water  Water Shortage Response:  Erosion and Sediment Control:  Enforcement:  Flood Plain Management:  Industrial Pre-treatment Program:  Frogram Development:  Permits Water Withdrawal:  Stormwater Management:  Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control)  Wastewater Training & Certification  Water Quantity:  Water Quantity:	James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie James W Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Program Manager Program Manager Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
Abandoned Landrill Reclamation Christocement Inspection. Resource Recovery: Recycling Programs: Resource Recovery: Coastal Zone Management: Construction Grants: Dam Safety: Drinking Water Programs: Resource Response: Respon	Harold Cillespie James W. Dunbar Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Program Manager  Environmental Spec.  Environmental Spec.  Branch Chief  Director	Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
50 Enforcement Inspection 31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quality:	James W. Dunbar r. Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson: David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Permit Review Unit.  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
31 Municipal Landfill Permit Review 32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 Program Development: 47 Program Development: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 49 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Harold Gillespie Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Environmental Spec. Environmental Spec. Branch Chief Director	Permit Review Unit.  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program  Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES: 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 49 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (UST) 52 Wastewater Training & Certifications 53 Wastewater Training & Certifications 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Environmental Spec Branch Chief Director	Municipal Solid Waste Management Program Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
32 Recycling Programs: 33 Resource Recovery: 34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES: 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 49 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (UST) 52 Wastewater Training & Certifications 53 Wastewater Training & Certifications 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Denny Jackson Denny Jackson David Word Duane Harris Pete Mave	Environmental Spec Branch Chief Director	Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Branch Chief Director	Municipal Solid Waste Management Program
34 Water Agency: 35 Coastal Zone Management: 36 Construction Grants: 37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	David Word Duane Harris Pete Maye	Branch Chief Director	
36 Construction Grants 37 Dam Satety 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 Popts 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Pete Maye	. Director	Water Protection Branch
37 Dam Safety: 38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 47 Program Development: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 40 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:		Program Manager	Coastal Resources Division
38 Drinking Water 39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater. 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certificatic 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Francis F Finala II		Municipal Engineering
39 Water Shortage Response: 40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quantity:	CLANUS L. CLERE II	Program Manager	Sare Dams Program
40 Emergency Response Team: 41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Fred Lehman	Program Manager	Surface Water
41 Erosion and Sediment Control: 42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater. 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Fred Lehmany	Program Manager	Surface Water
42 Enforcement: 43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater. 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Albert K. Langley	ER Coordinator	Program Coordination Branch
43 Flood Plain Management: 44 Industrial Pre-treatment Program: 45 Groundwater: 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:			Land Reclamation and Sedimentation Control
44 Industrial Pre-treatment Programs 45 Groundwater. 46 NPDES 47 Non-Point Source Pollution: 48 Program Development: 49 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (Underground Special Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Alan Hallum	Program Manager	Municipal Permitting Program
45 Groundwater.  45 NDES  47 Non-Point Source Pollution:  48 Program Development:  49 Permits Water Withdrawal:  50 Stormwater Management:  51 Underground Injection Control (UST)  52 Wastewater Training & Certification  54 Water Quality:  55 Water Quantity:		. State Coordinator	Georgia Geological Survey
NPDES Ton-Point Source Pollution: Program Development Permits Water Withdrawal: Stormwater Management Underground Injection Control (UST) Wastewater Training & Certification Water Quality: Water Quantity:		Program Manager	Industrial Waste Water Program
Non-Point Source Pollution: Program Development: Permits Water Withdrawal: Stormwater Management: Underground Injection Control (US2) Wastewater Training & Certification Water Quality: Water Quality:			Geological Survey Branch
Program Development Permits Water Withdrawal Ustormwater Wanagement Underground Injection Control (UST) Wastewater Training & Certification Water Quality: Water Quantity:	Alan Hallum	Program Manager	Municipal Permitting Program
29 Permits Water Withdrawal: 50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (UST) 52 Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Jim Chandler	Program Manager	Water Quality Management Program
50 Stormwater Management: 51 Underground Injection Control (UST) 52 Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	David Word	Branch Chief	Water Protection Branch
51 Underground Injection Control (U 52 Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Nolton Johnson	Branch Chief	Water Resources Management Branch
52 Underground Storage Tanks (UST) 53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	NONE	C C	Contract Contract
53 Wastewater Training & Certification 54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	JICk William McLemore	. State Geologist	
54 Water Quality: 55 Water Quantity:	Randolph D. Williams orc Gaynell Hill	Program Manager	Land Protection Branch
55 Water Quantity: 56 Water Resources Planning:	ore Gaynell Hill	. Coordinator	Water Protection Branch
56 Water Resources Planning:	David Word	Branch Chief	Water Protection Branch
JO MAKET RESOUTCES PLANNING:	David Ashles		Water Resources Management Branch
57 Water Rights Administration:	NONE	Manager	Water Resources Management Branch
58 Water Well Training and Certificat		Sesso Contacto	Ceological Survey Branch
59 Wetlands:	David Word	State Geologist Branch Chief	Water Protection Branch
60 Natural Resources Agency:	Lonice C. Barrett	Commissiones	Dan agment of Natural Persurges
61 Public Information & Conservation	n Friendice - Kabi Thurber	Director	Communications Division
67 Fish and Wildliff	Leon Kirkland	Director	Game and Fish Division
62 Fish and Wildlife 63 Forestry: 64 Energy: 65 Geological Survey:	John W. Mison	Director	Georgia Forestry Commission
64 France	₹ Yaul Burks -	Director	Office of Energy Resources
65 Geological Suppose	William McLemore	State Ceningist	Geological Survey Branch
oó Parks	Rick Cothran	Director	Parks and Historical Sites Division
6 Nature Preserves Commission:	NONE		- was and mindred sites Minister
68 Citizen Environmental Advisory B		Director	-Communications Division
69 Geographic Information System:		State Geologist	Ceological Survey Branch
"O Mined Land Reals makes	tanna Tialas	Program Manager	Land Reclamation and Sedimentation Control
71 Pesticides Control	FEMALE FILISA	Director	Pesticides Division
72 State Environmental Laboratory:	Lewis Tinles Ron Consider	Director	Environmental Laboratories
73 Laboratory Certification	Ron Conally		Environmental Laboratories
74 State Health Department:	Ron Consily	Director	Division of Public Health
75 Radiation Control:	Ron Conally		
o Occupational Health	Ron Consilly Otis Woods Otis Woods James W. Alley		Environmental Radiation
** Biotechnology	Ron Conally Otis Woods Otis Woods James W. Alley James C. Hardeman Jr.	Coordinator	Environmental Radiation
78 Climatology	Ron Conally Otis Woods Otis Woods James W. Alley James C. Hardeman Jr. Don R. Br. ant		Field Services
•	Ron Conally Otis Woods Otis Woods James W. Alley James C. Hardeman Jr.	Coordinator	

## **GEORGIA**

ADDRESS LINE 1	ADDRESS LINE 2	CITY	ST	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE	
State Senate	State Capitol	Atlanta	CA	30334	404 656 0028	
House of Representatives	State Capitol	Attace	CA	10174	404 656 5912	1
House of Representatives	206 Review Commer CE Codes 1767	Atlanta	CA	20224	404 656 3500	-
Personness of National Personness	205 Butler Street C.E. Prom 1167	Atlanta	GA	30334		3
Department of Natural Resources Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street C.E. Pages 1167	Atlanta	07			4
Le Control of Parish Resources	4370 Mamoust Days State D					5
Air Protection Branch	4279 Memorial Drive Suite D 4291 Memorial Drive Suite M 156 Trinity Avenue Suite 315 205 Butler Street, S.E. Room 1162	Decatur	CA	30032		-
Air Protection Branch	1791 Nemorial Drive Suite VI	Decatur	ÇA	30032		-
Air Protection Branch	Tob Irinity Avenue Suite \$15	Atlanta	ÇA		404 929 4944	•
Air Protection Branch	203 Butler Street, S.E. Room 1162	Atlanta	GA.	30334	404 656 69W	•
At Board Board	995 T. Al- Charles C.F. D 4459		ÇA			•
Air Protection Branch	205 Burder Street, S.E., Koom 1162	Atlanta	GA		404 656 6900	11
Department of Natural Resources Department of Natural Resources	878 Peachtree Street, N.E. Room 100	Atlanta	GA		404 656 6905	12
Department of Natural Kesources	205 Didder Street, S.E., Koom 1162	Atlanta	GA .	30334	404 894 6644	13
Air Protection Branch State Patrol Emissions Section	205 Butler Street, S.E., Koom 1162	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 6900	14
State Patrol Emissions Section	30351 Atlanta Industrial Parkway	Atlanta	GA	30331	404 699 4380	15
Department or Natural Resources Land Protection Branch Department or Natural Resources Department or Natural Resources Land Protection Branch Land Protection Branch	205 Butler Street SE Room 1154	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 2833	•
Land Protection Branch	205 Butler Street SE Room 1154	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 7802	. <del>-</del>
Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, S.E. Room 1152	Atlanta	ĞΑ	30334	+04 656 6905	•
Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, S.E., Room 1152	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 026 0402	•
Land Protection Branch	205 Butter Street, 5 E., Room 1134	Atlanta	CA	30334	404 656 7404	-
Land Protection Stanch	AUS BUIDER Street, S.E., KOOM 1154	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 669 3927	27
Department of Natural Resources Department of Natural Resources	205 Butter Street, S.E., Koom 1154	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 2833	- 17
Lond Bushesian Bushes	AUD DUTIER STREET, S.E., KOOM 115Z	Atlanta	<b>GA</b>	30334	404 656 4713	23
Land Protection Branch Land Protection Branch	AND OUTSET STREET, S.E., KOOM 1154	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 7802	24
Laing Protection Branch	AND DUTHER STREET, S.E., KOOM 1154	Atlanta		30334	404 669 3927	ដ
Lord Boston C. O b	2018 4		ÇA			
Land Protection Branch	203 Butler Street, S.E. Room 1154 203 Butler Street, S.E. Room 1154 324) Norman Bern, Drive 3240 Norman Bern, Drive	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 7802	•
Land Protection Branch	205 Butler Street, S.E. Room 1154	Atlanta	ĢA	30334	+04 656 2836	••
Land Protection Branch	324) Norman Bern Drive	Hapeville	ĢA	30354	404 656 2836	•
Land Protection Branch	3240 Norman Bern Drive	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 2836	•
Land Protection Branch Land Protection Branch Land Protection Branch Land Protection Branch	3240 Norman Berry Drive	Hapeville	ÇΑ	30354	404 656 2836	31
Land Protection Branch Land Protection Branch:	205 Butler St., S.E., Koom 1154	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 2833	32
Land Protection Branch:	205 Butler St., S.E., Room 1154*	Atlanta;	ÇΛ	30334	404 656 2833	33
Department of Natural Resources Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, S.W., East Tower	Atlanta .	ČV -	30334	404 656 4708	ž.
Department of Natural Resources	1200 Glynn Avenue	Brunswick				35
Water Protection Branch	205 Butler Street, SW. Room 1058	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 4769	ဲဒ
Department of Natural Resources	203 Butler Street, S.E.	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 7404	. :
Water Protection Branch	205 Butler Street, SW. Room 1066	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 4807	1.5
Water Protection Branch	205 Butler Street, SW. Room 1166	Atlanta	ÇA	30334	404 656 4807	- 3
Department of Natural Resources	205 Sutier Street, S.E., Room 1152	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 6905	-
Water Protection Branch Department or Natural Resources Water Protection Branch Under Protection Branch Department or Natural Resources Land Protection Branch	3420 Norman Berry Drive	Hapeville	·GA	. 30354	404 656 7404	-
Water Protection Branch Division of Environmental Protection	3420 Norman Berry Drive	Hapeville	GA	30354	404 656 7400	42
Division of Environmental Protection	19 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive, S.W.	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 3214	<b>43</b>
Water Protection Branch Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, S.E., Room 1058	Atlanta	CA	30334	404 656 4887	**
Department of Natural Resources	19 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive, SW.	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 3214	45
Water Protection Branch Water Protection Branch Department of Natural Resources	3410 Norman Serni Drive	Hapeville	GA	3035÷	704 626 LTM	•-
Water Protection Branch	205 Butler Street: S.E.	Atlanta	CA	30334	4()4 656 49()5	•
Department of Natural Resources	203 Butler Street: \$W	Atlanta	CA	30334	404 656 4708	٠.
Department of Natural Resources	203 Sutler Street SW Room 1066	Atlanta	CA	30334	404 556 480*	• •
			CA			:,
Department of Natural Resources	19 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive, SW	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 3214	51
Department of Natural Resources	-3420 Norman Berry Drive, 7th Floor.	Hanenille	CA		404 656 7404	52
Department of Natural Resources	3740 Norman Rerry Orive	Haneville	GA	30354	404 836 6754	53
Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, S.W., Room 1058	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 4708	54
Department of Natural Resources Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, S.W., Room 1066	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 4807	55
Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, SW. Room 1166	Atlanta	GA		101 656 3091	:_
			GA			: =
Department of Natural Resources	19 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive, SW	Atlanta	ĞΑ	30334	404 656 3214	:•
Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, SW Room 1058	Atlanta	ĞA	30334	404 656 4708	:.
	203 Butler Street, S.E., Room 1252	Atlanta	ĞĀ	30334	404 656 3500	~
Department of Natural Resources (1)	205 Butler Street, SW., Room 1258	Atlanta	ĞA	30334	404 656 0772	61
Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street, S.W., Room 1362	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 3523	6.2
Department of Natural Resources	PO. Box 619	Macon	GA	31298	912 744 3237	63
	20 Washington Steet, SW., Room 615	Atlanta -	GA	30334	404 656 5176	64
Department of Natural Resources	19 Martin Luther King, Ir. Drive, SW.	Atlanta	GA	30334	404 656 3214	65
Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street SW Room 1352	Atlanta	CA	30334	404 656 2753	
			CA			٠.
Department of Natural Resources	203 Butler Street, SW, Room 1258	Atlanta	ĞĀ	30337	404 656 0777	-4
Department of Natural Resources	205 Butler Street SW Room 1257	Atlanta	ĞĀ	W117	104 656 1711	
Land Protection Branch	3420 Norman Bern Drine	Hapeville	C.A	10161	TUT 959 TUT	• .
Department of Natural Resources Department of Natural Resources Land Protection Branch Department of Agriculture	Agricultural Ruilding 19 Mt K Padway	Atlanta	CA.	20334 20334	שעש עניני זסינע	ה
Program Development Breach	705 Ridge Street CM Doom 1166	Atlanta	<u> </u>	20224	404 CEE COVE	::
Program Conditional Reserve	205 Retier Street SW Poom 1166	Atlanta	CA CA	3033 <del>4</del> 10124	404 030 0303	3
Pensyment of Marine Pensymen	878 Baschtma Ctrace M.E.	Atlanta	<u> </u>	20234	404 020 0702	74
Program Development Branch Program Development Branch Department of Human Resources Department of Natural Resources	THE Business Supply IN.E.	Atlanta	<u>ον</u>	30309	101 654 5005	
Operation of the control of the cont	203 Duber Julest	Adams	<u>ων</u>	30354	4U4 000 PUP	- 5
Department of Labor	254 Washington Street SW	Atlanta	CA		404 656 3014	
Sealen P. des	8"3 Peachtree Street NE	Atlanta	CA		101 894 hn	
Ecology Bunding	University of Georgia	Athens	CA	30602	404 542 1555	-•

## Appendix E: Useful Documents

There are literally hundreds of journals, references, studies and other types of documents which provide useful information relating to the U.S. environmental engineering market. For particular regions and narrow sector niches, firms will best locate the most appropriate journals through speaking with the state governments, industry associations, academics, and other channels mentioned throughout the main text of this study.

In the text of the report, we have suggested a number of documents that could assist Canadian firms. The following documents might be particularly useful for those firms (and governments and associations) that are seriously interested in the U.S. market. Through selecting the appropriate documents, an expenditure of around \$US 4-500 might then provide these organizations with substantial savings during the selling process.

- Manufacturing USA \$US 169
- Service Industries USA \$US 169 (less relevant)
- Pulp and Paper Factbook \$US 275 (or other similar resource factbooks)
- American Consulting Engineers Council, Annual Directory \$US 140
- Environmental Engineer Selection Guide free
- The Cost of a Clean Environment \$US 50
- Resource Guide to State Environmental Management \$US 40
- Encyclopedia of Associations \$US 305

Beyond these documents, many associations produce their own monthly or periodical publication. For example, the Water Pollution Control Federation produces the monthly Water, Environment and Technology, while the National Association of Environmental Professionals produces the monthly document Environmental Professional. Canadian firms should gather this documentation through the appropriate organizations.

Various regions also produce documents of potential interest to Canadian engineering firms. For instance, Waste Business West is a bi-monthly journal aimed at providing waste generating companies with information on new technologies and regulations in the Western United States. Most such documents will be identified by Canadian firms through their discussions with state governments, local associations and the like.

This appendix lists a sampling of other documents which can be collected and reviewed by Canadian firms considering market entry.

#### American Consulting Engineer

This document is published quarterly by the American Consulting Engineers Council (ACEC) and is available by calling Washington, D.C. at (202) 347-7474. Annual cost for non-members of the association (Canadian firms cannot be members of the ACEC) are \$US 40. This journal is the best available publication for discussing the issues, players, and strategies that are at the forefront of the U.S. engineering community.

#### ENR Magazine

Formerly known as Engineering News Record, ENR is a weekly publication of McGraw-Hill. It reviews activities, trends, forecasts, companies, and issues which are topical in the U.S.

construction and engineering industries. Each weekly issue contains information on specific projects by state and specific proposals by city. ENR is described by some industry contacts as the best source of construction information in the country. Further information and subscriptions may be obtained from ENR at (609) 426-5129. Subscriptions cost around \$US 60 annually.

#### United States Industrial Outlook

The Outlook is produced annually by the International Trade Administration of the U.S. Department of Commerce. The telephone number for the industry publications staff is (202) 377-4356, and the document costs around \$US 30. It is a large book which provides a general perspective on the recent status, long-term outlook, trends, and characteristics for some seventy industries. Particularly useful are the names and numbers of the appropriate federal government contact for each of these 70-odd industry sectors.

#### Trade Show and Convention Guide

This annual publication, available in June of each year, lists and provides information on U.S., Canadian and international trade shows by industry. The guide is available for approximately \$US 85 from Billboard Publications in Nashville at (615) 321-4250.

#### Other Environmental Engineering Periodicals

The following documents deal with a range of environmental subjects of both a technical and general nature. The periodicals are available from Executive Enterprises in New York City at (212) 645-7880. Their contents and annual costs are described below.

Environmental Claims Journal - a quarterly journal which provides information on legal, technical and insurance issues surrounding environmental claims (\$US 152).

Environmental Finance: The Journal of Environmental Financing, Accounting, Taxation & Reporting - a quarterly journal that assists finance and accounting professionals and environmental engineers in planning for the impact of environmental laws and regulations on the corporation's bottom line (\$US 195).

Environmental Manager - a monthly issue which tracks environmental regulations and the techniques being used to comply with them (US 132).

Federal Facilities Environmental Journal - a quarterly journal which assists firms in answering their detailed compliance questions (\$US 144).

Journal of Environmental Permitting - a quarterly journal which assists environmental engineers and managers in developing a method of obtaining and maintaining the necessary air, water and RCRA permits (\$US 168).

Journal of Environmental Regulation - a quarterly publication which provides a detailed overview of all major existing and potential environmental legislation (\$US 168).

Municipal Environmental Journal - a quarterly hournal which addresses the environmental problems facing local political areas and the strategies being adopted (\$US 168).

Pollution Prevention Review - a quarterly journal which discusses source reduction and waste minimization, focussing on solving problems before they begin (\$US 132).

Remediation: The Journal of Environmental Cleanup Costs, Technologies & Techniques - a quarterly journal which focusses on remediation techniques and technologies including the economic aspects (\$US 168).

Supervisor's Environmental Alert - a monthly newsletter that offers advice to managers and supervisors regarding the handling of daily environmental problems (\$US 132).

Total Quality Environmental Management - a quarterly journal that discusses the application of TQM to environmental issues and which addresses industry attitudes and perceptions regarding environmental regulation (\$US 168).

#### Environmental Engineering Books

The following books deal with a range of environmental subjects of both a technical and general nature. Like the above periodicals, they are available from Executive Enterprises in New York City at (212) 645-7880. Their contents and costs are described below.

Chemical Hazard Communication Guidebook - OSHA, EPA, and DOT Regulation - this guide concentrates on chemical hazards, including proper communication, transportation, labeling, and other matters (\$US 75).

The Environmental Audit Handbook Series - this five-volume set examines each component of environmental auditing in detail, including the reporting, recordkeeping, management, staffing, government inspection, and other areas (\$US 175).

The Environmental Compliance Handbook Series - this six-volume set details the issues and actions surrounding the major environmental regulations and examines how to comply with the legislation governing water, air, solid, toxic and other pollution (\$US 195).

The Environmental Dictionary - this 500 page guide defines around 5000 terms used by the EPA and cross-references these to specific regulations (\$US 70).

The Environmental Litigation Deskbook - this book details each step of litigation, covering discovery, expert witnesses, causes of action, exposures, statutes and other related matters (\$US 60).

Insurance Claims for Environmental Damages - this book examines the legal aspects of insurance claims, what is necessary to manage claims, and technical and engineering strategies (\$US 75).

PCB Management Handbook - this guide updates regulations and practices regarding PCBs and their effects (\$US 50).

The Pesticide Regulation Handbook - this guide discusses the registration and regulation of pesticides and analyses the complex web of federal and state procedures governing production, distribution and use of pesticides (\$US 75).

Protecting Trade Secrets Under SARA Title III - this 300 page book examines how confidentiality and trade secrets can be protected while complying with government regulations on right-to-know matters (\$US 60).

Real Estate Transactions and Environmental Risks - this reference explores how different parties to real estate transactions can be affected by environmental complications and outlines steps that can be followed to minimize liability (\$US 80).

SARA Title III - Community Right-to-Know - this handbook examines the requirements for reporting, data gathering and information sharing stemming from the SARA requirements for community right-to-know (\$US 60).

The Superfund Claims and Litigation Manual - this guide provides insights, lessons and strategies absorbed from firms involved in Superfund projects (\$US 50).

Understanding Ground-Water Contamination: An Orientation Manual - this guidebook examines ground-water contamination questions such as cleanup requirements, potential sources, cost estimates, liability costs, and others (\$US 60).

Waste Reduction: Policy and Practice - this book explains means of waste reduction such as recycling and source reduction, and also examines other related areas such as government requirements (\$US 40).

## Appendix F: Contacts at U.S. Universities

As mentioned in the body of the report, universities play a fairly active role supporting environmental research, industrial interaction, and government policy making, among other areas. The document *Peterson's Guide to Graduate Programs in Engineering and Applied Sciences* is an excellent source of information on the main environmental institutions. It is available from Peterson's Guides in Princeton, New Jersey at (609) 243-9111 for \$US 33.

This appendix provides excerpts from the document. The two pages that follow provide selected one-paragraph descriptions of the environmental interests and contacts at about 35 U.S. universities. In total, the document presents information on approximately 100 U.S. universities (including a few Canadian universities). This document should be obtained by those Canadian firms that intend to enter the U.S. market through research, scientific or other interaction with an American environmental university.

geomorphology, hydrology, and natural science (MA, MSE, PhD); human geography, urban and regional studies, and soabal location (MA, MSE, PhD); systems and economics for public decision making (MA, MSE, PhD). Faculty: 14 full-time (1 woman), 6 part-time (2 women). Natiriculated students: 59 full-time (18 women), 2 part-time (1 woman); includes 2 minority (1 Asian American, 1 histoanic American, 19 foreign, Average age 25, 109 applicants, 25% accepted. In 1989, 14 master's awarded (5% entered university research/teaching, 59% found other work related to degree, 36% continued full-time study); 8 doctorates awarded (65% entered university research/teaching, 35% found other work related to degree). Terminal master's awarded for partial completion of doctoral program. Degree requirements: for master's 1 foreign language, thesis (for some programs); for doctorate, 1 foreign master's awarded for partial completion of doctoral program. Degree requirements: For master's, I foreign language, thesis (for some programs); for doctorate, I foreign language, dissertation. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test. Application deadline: 2/1. Application fee: \$40. Expenses: Tuition of \$14,000 per year full-time. \$1420 per course part-time. Fees of \$380 per year. Financial aid: In 1989–90, \$492,300 in aid awarded. 4 fellowships (1 to a first-year student), 32 research assistantships (10 to first-year students), 2 teaching assistantships (1 to a first-year student). O grants were awarded, Tederal work-study, institutionally soonsored loans also available. Aid available to part-time students. Financial aid application deadline: 2/1: applicants required to submit FAF. Faculty research: Systems analysis and economics. Surficial earth processes, human geography. Total annual research budget: \$876,604 \* Dr. Charles R. O'Meha, Chairman, 301-338-7090. Application contact: Or. Hugh Ellis, 301-338-6116.

Johns Hopkins University, School of Hygiene and Public Health, Department of Environmental Health Sciences, Division of Environmental Health Sciences, Division of Environmental Health Engineering, Baltimore, MD 21205, Division awards MHS, SciM, Or PH, PhO, SciD. Degree requirements: For master's, thesis (for some programs); for doctorate, 1 foreign language, dissartation, Entrance requirements: GRE, Application deadline: 271. Application fee: \$40. Turbon: \$14.200 per trimester full-time. \$295 per credit partime. Ennancial aid: Federal worn-study, institutionally sonisored loans available. Adavailable to partitime students. Financial aid application deadline, 4/15; applicants required to submit GAPSFAS or FAF, Faulty research; Industrial hygiene and safety, biofillind mechanics, environmental microbiology, aerosol science, microbiological water hazards. \*Or. Morton Corn, Oirector, 301-955-3602.

Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, College of Engineering. Department of Civil Engineering. Program in Environmental Engineering. Baton Rouge, LA 70803. Program awards MS, PhD Degree requirements: For master s. computer language required, thesis optional, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, TSE, TOEFL (minimum score of 525 required). Application deadline: 7/1, Application fee: \$20. Tuiton: \$1023 per semester full-time. \$225 per semester (minimum) partitime for nonresidents: \$2623 per semester full-time. \$3270 per semester (minimum) partitime for nonresidents. Faculty research: Water quality, hazardous waste management, biological treatment processes, modeling-stochastic, lakes management.

Loyola Marymount University, College of Science and Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science, Programs in Civil Engineering, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Olterings include environmental engineering (MS), Faculty, 2 full-time (0 women), 2 part-time (0 women), Application (Fee: \$35. Expenses: Tuttle of \$265 per unit. Fees of \$4 per semester. \* Dr. James Foxworthy, Chairman, Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science, 213-338-2828.

Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science, 213-338-2828.

Manhattan College, Leo School of Engineering, Program in Environmental Engineering, Riverdale, NY 10471 Program wavids ME, MS, One or more programs accredited by ABET Part-time and evening/weekend programs available. Facility: 5 full-time (0 women), 1 part-time (0 women) Matrioulated students; 26 full-time (8 women), 40 part-time (14 women): includes 7 minority (6 Asian American, 1 hispanic American), 9 foreign. Average age 27–51 applicants, 88% accepted. Normatriculated students; 14 in 1989, 16 degrees awarded (100% found work related to degree). Degree requirements: Computer language, thesis or alternative. Entrance recuirements. Minimum GPA of 3.0. Application deadline: 8/10. Application fee: \$50 Expenses. Tuition of \$350 per credit. Fees of \$30 per semester. Financial aid: thi 1989-90, \$64,450 in aid awarded. 2 fellowships, tooth to hist-year students). 6 laboratory assistantships (5 to hist-year students) were awarded; federal work-study also available Financial and application deadline: 2/1. Faculity research Mathematical models of water quality, adsorption-desorption studes, toxic substances modeling. Total annual research budget: \$330,000, • Dr. John S. Jens. Director, 212-920-0276. Application contact: John J. Brennan, Dean of Admissions, 212-920-0200. 212-920-0200.

Marquette University, College of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Offerings include environmental/water resources engineering (MS, PhO). Terminal master's awarded for partial completion of doctoral program. Department faculty: 13 full-time, 2 part-time. Degrae requirements: For master's, thesis or alternative, comprehensive exam required, foreign language not required; for doctorate, dissertation required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: TOEF, (minimum score of 550 required), Application fee: \$25. Turbon: \$275 per credit (minimum) full-time, \$275 per credit part-time. • Or. Keith F. Faherty, Chairman, 414-288-7030.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, School of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Cambridge, MA 02139, Offerings include environmental engineering (Emr.), Department faculty: 61 hull-time (2 women), 1 part-time (0 women), Application deadding: 1/15. Application fee: 340, Turbon: 37800 per semester. 9 Or. David N. Wormley, Heed, 617-253-2246.

McGill University, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, Faculty of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics, Program in Environmental Engineering and Water Researces Management, Montreel, PQ H3A 215, Canada, Program awards M. Brig, M.Sc., Ph.D. Part-time and evening/weekend programs available. Degrae requirements: For mester's, computer language required, thesis optional, foreign language not required, for doctorate, computer language required, dissertation required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: TOCFL (minimum score et 550 required), Application deedline: 4/1. Application fee: \$15. Faculty research: Aerobic biological processes, polyelectrolytes, stochastic processes, respirometry, real time operations.

Michigan State University, College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, East Lansing, Mt 48824. Department offers programs in civil engineering (MS, PhO), civil engineering-urban studies (MS), environmental engineering-urban studies (MS), Enculty: 16 full-brie (0 women), 0 part-time. Matriculated students: 60 full-brie (13 women), 36 part-time (2 women); includes 7 minority (3 Asian American, 2 black American, 2 hispanic American), 57 foreign: 86 applicants; 38% accepted. In 1989, 28 master's, 7 doctorates awarded. Degree inquirements: For master's, foreign language arthesis not required; for doctorate, dissertation. Application fee: \$25. Expenses: Tuition of \$98 per credit for state residents; \$198 per credit for nonresidents. Fees

of \$110 per quarter. Financial aid: In 1989–90, 15 research assistantships, 5 teaching assistantships awarded. \* Dr. William E. Saul, Chairperson, 517-355-5107.

Michigan Technological University, College of Engineering, Program in Interdisciplinary Engineering, Houghton, MI 49931, Offenings include environmental engineering (Ph0). Degrae requirements: Dissertation required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: TOEFL (minimum score of 520 required). Application fee: \$20 Expenses: Tuibon of \$812 per quarter full-time, \$168 per credit hour part-time for state residents: \$2000 per quarter full-time, \$164 per credit hour part-time for nonresidents. Fees of \$26.25 per quarter full-time, \$8.75 per quarter part-time. \* Or. A. Barry Kunz, Dean, College of Engineering, 906-487-2005.

Montana State University, College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Agricultural Engineering, Program in Environmental Engineering, 901 West Garfield Street Bozeman, MT 59717. Program awards MS. Degree requirements: Thesis or attarnative required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, TOEFL (minimum score of 525 required). Application deadline: 8/1. Application fee \$20. Fution: \$1765 per year full-time, \$44.60 per credit (minimum) part-time for state residents. \$3839 per year full-time, \$97.60 per credit (minimum) part-time for nonresidents. 9 Dr. Ted Lang, Head, Department of Civil and Agricultural Engineering. 406.944.2111. part-time for nonresidents. Or Engineering, 406-994-2111.

New Jersey Institute of Technology, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Program in Environmental Engineering, Newark, NJ 07102, Program awards MS DiErg DES Manculated students: 39 full-time, 41 partitime in 1989, 47 masters a warded. Dagree requirements: For master's, foreign language not required. Application deadline: 6/5. Application fee: \$30. Fution: \$2350 per semaster full-time, \$225 per credit partitime for state residents: \$3450 per semaster full-time, \$312 per credit partitime for nonresidents. Financial aid: Application deadline 2/5 \*Or. R. Dresnack, Director, 201-596-2469.

North Dakota State University, College of Engineering and Architecture. Department of Civil Engineering, Fargo, ND 58105. Offenings include environmental engineering (MS). Department faculty: 9 full-time (0 women), 0 part-time. Degrae requirements: Computer language, thesis or alternative required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: TOEE. (minimum score of \$25 required). Application deadline: 7:1. Application fee: \$20. Turbon: \$52.25 per credit for state residents; \$132 per credit for nonresidents. • Or. O. Don Richard, Chair, 701-237-7244.

Northeastern University, Graduate School of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Program in Environmental Engineering, Boston, MA 02115, Program awards MS MSCE, PhD Evening/weekend programs available. Terminal master's awarded for parbal competion of occural program. Degree requirements: For master's: thesis required, foraign language not required, for doctorate, 1 foreign language, dissertation, departmental qualifying exam. Application deadline: 4/15. Application fee: \$40 Expenses: Tuibon of \$10,080 per year full-time, \$280 per quarter hour partitime. Financial add. Fellowships, research assistantiships, teaching assistantships and carrier-related internships or fieldwork available, Financial add application deadline: 2/15. \*Dr. Mishac K. Yegian, Chairman, Department of Civil Engineering, 617-437-2444.

Northwestern University, Robert R. McCormick School of Engineering and Applied Sciences. Department of Civil Engineering, Evanston, IL 60208. Offerings include environmental health engineering (MS, Ph0). Terminal master is awarded for partial completion of coctoral program. Degree requirements: For master is, thesis (for some programs), for coctorate, dissertation. Entrance requirements GRE General Test. Application ceasiline: 8730. Application fee; \$30. Tuiton: \$13,023 per year full-time. \$1628 per course part-time

Oklahoma State University, College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology, School of Civil Engineering, Program in Environmental Engineering, Stillwater, OK 74078. Program awards Microgr. MS, PhD. Degree requirements. Thesis dissertation required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements. TOEFL (minimum score of 550 required). Application deadline: 771, Application fee, 30. Expenses: Tutton of \$58.20 per credit for state residents: \$187 per credit for nonresidents. Fees of \$41.75 per semester (minimum), Financial aid. Research assistantships, teaching assistantships available. Financial aid application deadline: 371. \*Robert Hughes, Head, School of Civil Engineering, 405-744-5190.

3/1. \* Robert Hughes, Head, School of Civil Engineering, 405-744-5190.

Oregon Graduate Institute of Science and Technology, Department of Environmental Science and Engineering, Beaverton, OR 97006. Department offers program in environmental science (MS, PhD), including atmospheric physics, atmospheric science. Part-time programs available. Faculty: 11 full-time (0 women), 1 part-time; (0 women), 1 part-time; (0 women), 2 part-time; (0 women), 2 part-time; includes 10 foreign. Average age 30, 21 applicants, 52% accepted, Nonmatriculated students: 1, in 1989, 2 master's awarded (100% found work related to degree); 1 doctorate awarded (100% found work related to degree); 1 foctorate awarded (100% found work related to degree). Terminal master's awarded for partial completion of doctoral program. Degree requirements: Thesis/dissertation required, foreign language not required. Entirance requirements: CRE General Test, GRE Subject Test, TOEFL (minimum acore of 550 required). Application fest: \$40. Expenses: Tubon of 38000 per year hill-time, 5200 per credit part-time. Fees of \$200 per year hill-time, 5200 per credit part-time. Fees of \$200 per year hill-time. \$25 per quarter part-time. Financial act in 1989-90, \$308,000 in aid awarded. O fellowships, 18 research assistantishos (1 to a first-year student) were swarded out-the fluid naivers, institutionally sponsored loans also available. Financial aid application deadline: 3/1. Feculty research: Air and water science, hydrogeology, estudien occanography. Total annual research budget \$1,18-million. \* Or. James F. Pankov, Chairman, \$03-690-1080. Application contact: Margaret B. Oay, Director of Admissions and Records, 503-690-1028.

See full description on sage 497.

Oregen State University, Graduate School, College of Forestry, Department of Forest Engineering, Corvelles, OR 97331. Department ewerds MF, MS, PhD, Part-time programs available. Faculty: 9 hill-time (0 women), 0 part-time. Matriculated students: 31 full-time (3 women), 3 part-time (0 women); includes 0 minority. 5 foreign, Average age 29: 18 applicants; 72% accepted. In 1989, 6 master's awarded. Degree requirements: Computer language, thesis/dissertation required, foreign language not required. Enteriors insuranteering: GRE General Test, TOEFL (minimum score of 520 required), minimum GPA of 3.0 in last 90 hours. Application disadline: 2728. Tubbon: \$912 per quarter full-time, \$181 per credit (minimum) part-time for renersidents: Financial and in 1989–90, 384,000 in aid awarded. 3 fetowships (2 to hist-year students), 10 research assistantishos (4 to hist-year students) were awarded: fedors work-titudy and career-related internations of feedwork also available. Financial aid application descline: 3/1. Faculty research: son, and leater, training of logging labor force Tuta, a hual research chagett \$920,000, • Or, Wilham A. Atturson, head, 503-737-4952.

#### Directory: Environmental Engineering

Pennsylvania State University at Harrisburg—The Capital College, Division of Science, Engineering and Technology, Program in Environmental Poliution Control, Middletown, PA 17057, Program awards M Eng. MEPC. Evening/weekend programs available. Faculty: 13. Mathiculated students: 3 full-time (1 woman), 41 part-time (9 women), in 1989, 3 degrees awarded. Degree requirements: Thesis required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, TOEFL (minimum score of 560 required), minimum GPA of 2.75. Application dealdine: 7/26. Application fee: \$35. Expenses: Tuition of \$2225 per semester full-time, \$187 per credit part-time for state residents; \$4445 per semester full-time, \$370 per credit (minimum) part-time. \*Dr. Lawrence A. Ezard, Chairman, 814-865-1415. Application contact: Dr. Chairles Cole, 717-948-6133.

Application contact: Dr. Chanes Cole, 717-948-0133.

Pennsylvania State University University Park Campus, College of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Program in Environmental Engineering, 2.1.2 Sackett Bldg., Box E. University Perk, PA 16802, Program awards M Eng., MS, PhO, Faculty: 10. Matriculated students: 15 full-time (4 women), 7 part-time (3 women); includes 3 foreign, in 1989. 4 master's, 0 doctorates awarded. Degree requirements: For master's, final paper (M Eng), thesis (MS) required, foreign language not required; for doctorate. 1 foreign language, dissertation. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, BS in engineering or science. Application fee: \$35. Tuthon: \$2225 per semester full-time, \$187 per credit part-time for state residents; \$4445 per semester full-time, \$370 per credit part-time for nonresidents. Financial act. Fellowships, research assistantships, teaching assistantships available. Faculty research: Physical, chemical, bological treatment processes: reclamation and treatment of nazardous and toxic wasters; subsoil transport of pollutants: 9 pr. Michael S. Bronzini, read, Department of Civil Engineering, B14-865-8391, Application contact: Dr. Thomas B. Davinroy, Graduate Admissions Officer.

Polytechnic University, Brooklyn Campus, Division of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 333 Jay Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201, Department offers programs in civil and environmental engineering (MS), civil engineering (PhD, Eng), environmental nasith science (MS). Evening/weekend programs available. Degree requirements: Formaster's, thesis or alternative. Fution: \$5820 per semester full-time, \$485 per credit part-time.

Remsselser Polytechnic Institute, Schools of Engineering and Science, Department of Environmental Engineering and Environmental Sciences, Troy, NY 12180. Department awards M Eng. MS, PhD. Faculty: 2 full-time (0 women), 2 part-time (0 women), Matinculated students: 17 full-time (6 women), 11 part-time (5 women); includes 1 minority (Asian American), 4 foreign, 45 applicants, 6.4% accepted in 1989, 2 master's, 0 doctorates awarded. Degree requirements: For master's, thesis, oral exam required, foreign ranguage not required conditional, dissentation required, foreign ranguage not required. Entrance requirements: GRE, TOEFL. Application (ee: \$30. Expenses: Tuition of \$430 per credit hour Fees of \$185 per semester. Financial aid: Fellowships, research assistantiships, and career-related internships or fieldwork available. Financial aid application dealine: 2/1 Faculty research. Ground water contamination, combustion/incineration, biological treatment, land application, ecosystem modeling. Total annual research budget: \$100,000. • Dr. Nicholas Clescen, Director, 518-276-6416.

See full description on page 501.

Rice University, Gedrge R. Brown School of Engineering, Department of Environmental Science and Engineering, Houston, TX 77251. Department offers programs in environmental engineering (MEE, MES, MS, PhD), environmental science (MEE, MES, MS, PhD). Part-time programs available. Degree requirements: For master's, thesis required (for some programs), foreign language not required, for doctorate, discription required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, TOEFL, Application dealoines: 37. Application fee: 50. Expenses: Tuition of \$3650 per semester full-time, \$320 per credit hour part-time. Fees of \$50 per semester. Faculty research: Biology and chemistry of groundwater, politication fee: personnel fee in groundwater systems, water quality monitoring, urban storm water runoff.

Storm water runoff.

Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick, Program in C.vil and Environmental Engineering, New Brunswick, NJ 08903. Program awards MS, PhD. Part-time and evening, weekend programs available, Facuity: 15 full-time (1 woman), 0 part-time, Matriculated students: 28 full-time (4 women), 42 part-time (9 women); includes 27 minority (24 Asian American, 1 black American, 2 Mispanic American), 31 foreign, 122 applicants, 43% accepted, Normatriculated students: 21. In 1989, 14 master's, 2 doctorates awarded, Degree requirements: For master's, thesis optional, foreign language not required awarded, Degree requirements: For master's, thesis optional, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE, General Test, Application deadline: 5/1, Application ries: \$35. Expenses: Tution of \$2033 per semester full-time, \$188 per credit part-time for state residents: \$2980 per semester full-time, \$247 per credit part-time for state residents; \$2980 per semester full-time, \$45 per semester part-time. Financial and 1889-90, 1 fellowship (to a first-year students), 5 research assistantships (2 to first-year students), 5 research assistantships (2 to first-year students), 5 teaching assistantships (1 to a first-year students), 5 awarded; federal work-study also available, Financial aid application deadline: 3/1. Faculty research: Soil mechanics, structural analysis and design, environmental geotechnology, water resources, composite materials, Total annual research budget: \$240,000, \*Yong \$C. Chee, Director, 201-932-2232.

State University of New York at Buffalo, Graduate School, School of Engineering and Applied Sciences, Department of Civil Engineering, Buffalo, NY 14260, Offerings include water resources and environmental engineering (ME, MS, PhD), Department faculty: 29 full-time (D women), 0 part-time. Degree requirements: For master's, computer language, thesis or project required, foreign language not required; for doctorate, computer language, dissertation required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, TOEFL (minimum score of 550 required). Application deadline: 2/1. Application fee: \$35. Expanses: Tuition of \$2150 per year full-time, \$90 per credit part-time for state residents: \$5465 per year full-time, \$230 per credit part-time for nonresidents. Fees of \$40 per semisers. \* Or. Cale D. Meredith, Chairman, 716-636-2157. Application contact: Dr. A. Scott Weber, Director of Graduate Admissions, 716-636-2783.

State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Faculty of Environmental and Resource Engineering, Syracuse, NY 13210 Faculty awards MS, PhD, Part-time programs available, Faculty: 27 full-time (0 women), 0 part-time, Matriculated students: 40 full-time (8 women), 48 part-time (9 women), includes 1 minority (Hispanic American), 34 foreign, 41 applicants, 66% accepted, in 1:89, 8 master s, 1 doctorate awarded. Degree requirements: For master s, thesis or atternative required, foreign language not required, for doctorate varieble foreign language requirement, dissertation. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test (minimum combined score of 1800 on all three sections required), minimum GPA of 3.0, Aphilication decidine: 7/15. Application fee: \$35 Expenses. Tuition of \$2150 per year full-time, \$90 per credit part-time for state residents, \$5465 per year full-

time, \$230 per credit hour part-time for nonresidents, Fees of \$55 per year full-time, \$14.50 per semester (minimum) part-time, Financial aid: In 1989–90, \$189,529 in aid awarded. O fellowships, 27 research assistantships, 14 teaching assistantships were awarded; federal work-study also available, Aid available to part-time students. Faculty research: Forest engineering, paper science and engineering, wood products engineering, or products angineering, or Pr. Robert Brock, Chairperson, 315-470-6510. Application contact: Robert H. Frey, Dean, Instruction and Graduate Studies, 315-470-6599.

Syractuse University, L. C. Smith College of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Syracuse, NY 13244. Offerings include environmental engineering (MS). Department faculty: 7 full-time. 1 part-time. Degree requirements: Foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, GRE Subject Test, Application fee: \$40. Expenses: Tuition of \$357 per credit. Fees of \$276 per year full-time, \$34 per semester part-time, \* Dr. Samuel P. Clemence, Chairman, 315-443, 2554.

Texas A&M University, College of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Program in Environmental Engineering, College Station, TX 77843, Program awards M Eng. MS, D Eng. PhD, Facuity: 10 full-time. Degree requirements: For master 3, tlassa (MS) required, foreign language not required: for doctorate, internship (0 Eng.), dissertation (PhD) required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, TOEFL. Application deadline: 7715. Application lee: \$25. Turton: \$233 per semester (minimum) part-time for state residents; \$857 per semester (minimum) jull-time, \$431 per semester (minimum) part-time for nonresidents. Financial add: Fellowships, research assistantiships, teaching assistantiships available, Faculty research: Prediction and control of environmental consequences, water resources, air resources, liquid and solid waster control technology, public health and sanitation. • Dr. Roy W, Hann Jr., mead. 401-845-1418.

Université de Sherbrooke, Faculty of Applied Sciences, Program in the Environment, Sherbrooke, PQ J1K 2R1, Canada, Program awards M Env. Degree requirements: Thesis, Application deadline: 6/30, Application fee: \$15. Expenses: Tuition of \$4.10 per trimester full-time, \$31.67 per credit part-time for Canadian residents: \$290 per trimester full-time, \$195 per credit part-time for nonresidents, Fees of \$128 per trimester full-time, \$7.75 per credit part-time for Canadian residents: \$680 per year full-time, \$7.50 per credit part-time for Canadian residents: \$680 per year full-time. full-time. \$7.50 per credit part-time for nonresidents.

full-time, \$7.50 per credit part-time for nonresidents.

University of Alabama, College of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Program in Environmental Engineering, Tuscaloosa, At. 35487. Program awards MSE, Facuity: 10 full-time (0 women), 0 part-time, Matriculated students: 4 full-time (1 woman), 3 part-time (0 women), includes 2 foreign. Average age 28.5 applicants, 100% accepted. Degree requirements: Thesis or alternative required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test (minimum combined score of 1500 on all three sections required, minimum score of 1500 on all three sections for international students), minimum GPA of 3.0 in tast 50 hours. Application deadline: 776. Application fee: \$20 Expenses: Turtion of \$1810 per year full-time, \$77 per credit hour part-time for sittle residents: \$4486 per year full-time, \$204 per credit hour part-time for nonresidents. Fees of \$152 per semester (minimum) part-time. Financial act: in 1989–90. O fellowships, 1 research assistantship (0 to first-year students), 0 teaching assistantships awarded; feeral work-study also available. Facuity research: Water treatment, connation, waste treatment, incineration of hazardous waste. \* Dr. Daniel S. Turner. Head. Department of Givil Engineering, 205-348-5550.

of Civil Engineering, 205-348-6550.

University of Alaska Anchorage, School of Engineering, Program in Environmental Quality Engineering and Environmental Quality Science, Anchorage, IAC 99508.

Chiers environmental quality engineering (MS), environmental quality science (MS). Partitime and evening/weekend programs available. Facuity: 2 full-time (I Women), 2 partitime (I women), Matriculiated students: 0 full-time, 31 partitime (I women), 1989; 2 degrees awarded. Begree requirements: Computer language required foreign language and thesis not required. Entrance requirements: Degree in engineering or a scientific field. Application deadline: 5/1. Application fee: \$40. Expenses: Tution of \$755 per semester full-time, \$150 per credit partitime for nonresidents: Fees of \$37 per semester full-time, \$170 per credit partitime for nonresidents fees of \$37 per semester. Financial aid: Federal workstudy available: Ad available to partitime students. Financial aid application deadline: 5/1. Splication required to submit FAF Facuity research: Wastewater treatment, environmental regulations, water resources management; justification of public facilities. Pr. Robert Miller, Head, 907-786-1900. Application contact: Linda Berg Smith, Director, Admissions and Student Relations, 907-786-1525.

University of Alaska Fairbanks. School of Engineering, Department of Civil

University of Alaska Feirbanks, School of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Fairbanks, AK 99775. Offerings include environmental quality engineering (MS), environmental quality science (MS). Department faculty: 7 full-time, 3 partitime. Application fee: \$20. Expenses: Tuition of \$90 per credit partitime for state residents; \$3240 per year full-time, \$180 per credit partitime for nonresidents. Fees of \$420 per year full-time; • Dr. Lerby Hulsey, Heed, 907-474-7241.

University of Arkansas, College of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering. Program in Environmental Engineering, Fayetteville, AR 72701. Program awards MS En E. Matriculated students: 1 full-time (0 women), 2 part-time (0 women), includes 0 minority, D foreign, in 1989, 1 degree awarded. Degree requirements: Thess optional, foreign language not required. Application fee: \$15. Tuiton: \$3000 per year full-time, \$104 per credit hour part-time for state residents; \$4450 per year full-time. \$222 per credit hour part-time for nonresidents. \* Dr. James C. Young, Chairperson, Department of Civil Engineering, 501-575-4954.

University of California at Berkeley, College of Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Division of Sanitary, Environmental, Coastal, and Hydraulic Engineering, Berkeley, CA 94720, Division offers programs in hydraulic and coastal engineering (M Eng. MS, D Eng. PhD). Degree requirements: For master's, thesis or comprehensive exam (MS); for doctorate, dissertation, qualifying exam. Entrance requirements: GRE General Test, minimum GPA of 3.0. Application deadline: 2/10 Expenses: Tution of 5958 per semester. Fees of \$2000 per semester for nonresidents. Financial act. Fellowships, research assistantships, teaching assistantships available. 9.J. F. Thomas, Chairman

University of California, Los Angeles, School of Engineering and Applied Science. Department of Civil Engineering, Los Angeles, CA 90024. Department oriers programs in earthquake engineering (MS, PhD), geotechnical engineering (MS, PhD), structures and structural mechanics (MS, PhD), water resources and environmental engineering (MS, PhD). Faculty: 17. Mattreulated students: 85 full-time (12 women). O part-time; includes 34 foreign. 106 applicants, 57% accepted, in 1989, 23 master's, 11 doctorates awarded. Degree recurrements: For master's, thesis or comprehensive exam required, foreign language not required: for doctorate dissertation, qualifying exams required, foreign language not required. Entrance requirements: For master's, GRE General Test, GRE Subject Test, minimum GPA 31

## Appendix G: U.S. Engineering Firms

As mentioned in the body of the report, Canadian firms may wish to explore alliance possibilities with appropriate U.S. engineering/environmental companies. Generally, firms would identify partners through seminars, shows, discussions with local people, and other channels. At this point, Canadian firms can then obtain further information from references that are available in Canada describing U.S. engineering firms and environmental engineering firms. This appendix provides a sampling of the information contained in these references. Such references are available through the Association of Consulting Engineers in Ottawa, or through contacting the numbers described in Section 4.1.4.

The first three pages of this appendix provide an overview of the organization of the American Consulting Engineers Council (ACEC) in the United States. As indicated, the ACEC has 50 member organizations as well as some 39 Committees formed to address a wide range of industry issues. Also included in this appendix is an indication of the type of information that can be obtained on individual firms - the example in this case being engineering firms in New Jersey.

The fourth page illustrates the names of some 150 U.S. environmental engineering firms, as taken from the Consulting Organizations Directory. As described in Section Four, the Directory can then be referred to in order to obtain more detailed information on each company.

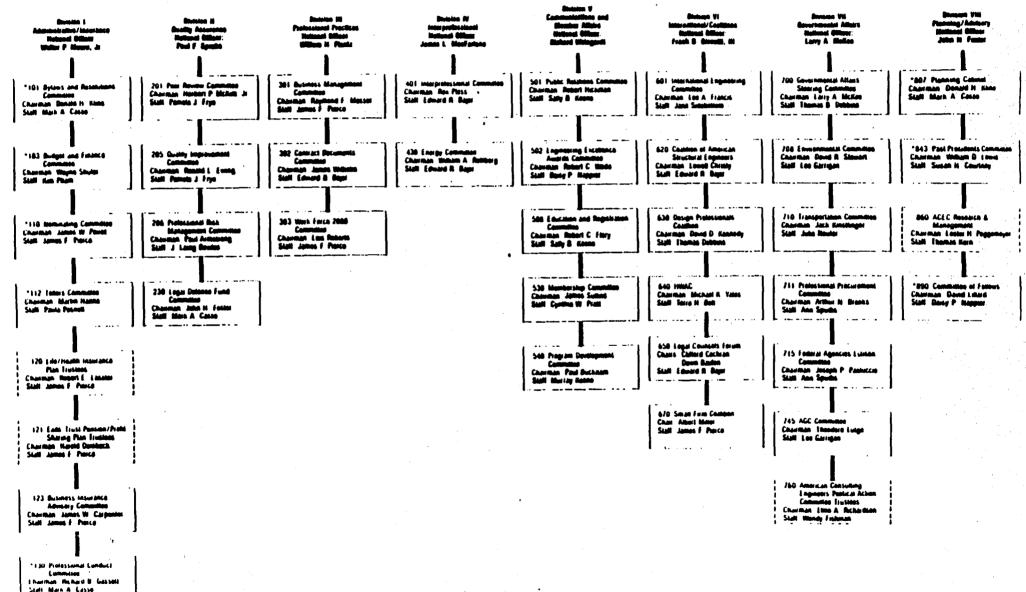
The final page of the appendix, derived from the ACEC Directory, indicates the size and number of engineering consulting firms in the sixteen states included in this study.

# THE FIFTY-ONE ACEC MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

Alabama	Consulting Engineers Council of Alabama, Inc	1
Alaska	Consulting Engineers Council of Alaska	7
Arizona	Arizona Consulting Engineers Association	
Arkansas	American Consulting Engineers Council of Arkansas	
California	Consulting Engineers Association of California	20
Colorado	Consulting Engineers Council of Colorado	46
Connecticut	Connecticut Engineers in Private Practice.	61
Delawase	Consulting Engineers Council of Delaware	66
Florida	Florida Institute of Consulting Engineers	68
Georgia	Consulting Engineers Council of Georgia	85
Hawaii	Consulting Engineers Council of Hawaii	. 96
Idaho	Consulting Engineers of Idaho	101
Illinois	Consulting Engineers Council of Illinois.	104
Indiana	Consulting Engineers of Indiana, Inc	110
Iowa	Consulting Engineers Council of Iowa	120
Kansas	Kansas Consulting Engineers	124
Kentucky	Consulting Engineers Council of Kentucky	127
Louisiana	Consulting Engineers Council of Louisiana, Inc	132
Maine Marriand	Consulting Engineers of Maine	140
Maryland Materialitan	Consulting Engineers Council of Maryland	143
Metropolitan Washington	Consulting Engineers Council	
wasitington	Consulting Engineers Council	1.45
Wichiese	of Metropolitan Washington	14/
Michigan Minnesota	Consulting Engineers Council of Michigan, Inc	133
Mississippi		
Missouri	Consulting Engineers Council of Mississippi  Consulting Engineers Council of Missouri	174
Montana	Consulting Engineers Council of Montana	100
Nebraska	American Consulting Engineers Council of Nebraska	
Nevada	Consulting Engineers Council of Nevada	104
New England	American Consulting Engineers Council	100
en cubiene	of New England, Inc	190
New Jersey	Consulting Engineers Council of New Jersey	102
New Mexico	Consulting Engineers Council of New Mexico	201
New York City	New York Association of Consulting Engineers, Inc	201
New York State	Consulting Engineers Council of New York State, Inc	215
North Carolina	Consulting Engineers Council of North Carolina	27/
North Dakota	North Dakota Consulting Engineers Council	235
Ohio	Ohio Association of Consulting Engineers	
Oklahoma	Consulting Engineers Council of Oklahoma	
Oregon	Consulting Engineers Council of Oregon	249
Pennsylvania	Consulting Engineers Council of Pennsylvania	25/
Pittsburgh	Consulting Engineers Council of Greater Pittsburgh	
South Carolina	Consulting Engineers of South Carolina	266
South Dakota	Consulting Engineers Council of South Dakota	270
Tennessee	Consulting Engineers of Tennessee, Inc.	277
Texas	Consulting Engineers Council of Texas	
Utah	Consulting Engineers Council of Utah	<u>2</u> 91
Vermont	American Consulting Engineers Council of Vermont	
Virginia	Consulting Engineers Council of Virginia	
Washington	Consulting Engineers Council of Washington	304
West Virginia	West Virginia Association of Consulting Engineers	313
Wisconsin	Wisconsin Association of Consulting Engineers	
Wyoming	Wyoming Association of Consulting Engineers	-
, <del>-</del> -	and Surveyors	319
Members-at-large		

## 1991-92

# ACEC Committees



....

Euromitees 1/U 1/1 /bil and 860 are ALEL fruits of Europe amon's with mystly disagrated controller's having lined least approximation.

## New Jersey

Terms of office commenced in July 1991.

President Leo A Santowasso HERITAGE CONSULTING ENCINEERS Hentage Square P O Box 3400 Flemungton NJ 08822 (908) 782-3400

President-Elect Richard E Ragold EDWARDS AND KELCEY, INC. 70 South Orange Avenue Livingston NJ 07039-4903 (201) 994-4520

Vice President Louis G. Adelsohn FRANK H. LEHR ASSOCIATES 101 S. Harmson Street East Orange NJ 07018-1702 (201) 673-2320

Vice President Ronald A Wiss EDWARDS AND KELCEY, INC. 70 South Orange Avenue Livingston NJ 07039-4903 (201) 994-4520

Vice President Robert C. Kurkpatrick, Jr. KELLER & KIRKPATRICK 900 Lanudet Plaza Parsippany NT 07054 (201) 377-8500

Secretary
William 5 Howard
CAMP DRESSER & MCKEE, INC.
Rantan Plaza 1
Rantan Center
Edison NJ 08818-3687
(201) 225-7000

Treasurer
Kevin G. Page
JOHNSON ENGINEERING, INC.
P O Box 1519
Mornstown NJ 07960-1519
(201) 539-8050

National Director H. Clav McEldowney STUDER AND McELDOWNEY, P.A. 120 Highway 22 Chinton NJ 05809 (201) 730-6000

Alternate Director John P. Talerico FREDERIC R. HARRIS. INC. Parkway Towers. Building B 485 U. S. Route One South Iselin NJ 08830 (201) 636-4990

Past President John P. Talenco FREDERIC R. HARRIS, INC. Parkway Towers, Building B 485 U. S. Route One South Iselin NI 08830 (201) 636-4990

Director
Domunic B. Carrino
TIGHE, FIRTION, CARRINO &
ASSOCIATES, INC
854 8th Street
P O Box 1098
Secaucia NI 07096-1098
(201) 348-1607

Director
Arthur L. Doran
MOSHER & DORAN CONSULTING
MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERS
3090 Woodbridge Avenue
Suite 300
Edison NJ 08818
(908) 225-9669

Executive Director
Peter Alien. CAE
Consulting Engineers Council of
New Jersey
66 Morris Avenue
P O. Box 359
Springfield NJ 07081
(201) 379-1100
FAX: (201) 379-6507

#### MEMBER FIRMS

RICHARD A. ALAIMO
ASSOCIATES 130
200 High Street
Mount Holiv, NJ 08060-0458
(609) 267-8310
FAX: (609) 267-7(52
Branch Office
92 Market Street
Paterson NJ 07501
(201) 523-6200
Principals: Richard A. Alaimo,
Eugene W. Engelbrecht, T. R. Gaell,
A. L. Talbot
Activities: Consulting and municipal
engineering, sanitary sewerage, highways and roads, environmental impact
and fessibility studies. Architectural
studies and design commercial,
industrial, institutional, and residential. Solid Waste and Resource Recovery, Urban and Land Planning.
Ownerskip: Privately-owned
Corporation

ALMEC ENGINEERING, INC. 1 33 Second Street Raritan, NJ 08869 (908) 526-2224 FAX: (908) 526-8666 Principals: Michael E. Curne Activities: Electrical consulting engineering. Ownership: Publicly-held Stock

AMERCOM CORP., COSULTING ENGINEERS 1
83 No Beverwyck Road
Lake Hiawatha, NJ 07034
(201) 402-6111
Principals: Young Lee
Activities: Civil and transportation consulting engineering firm: involves engineering Partning, impection, traffic/studies and see design.
Ownership: Sole Proprietorship

ANDREWS & CLARK, INC. 5744 Broad Street
Suize 522
Newark, NJ 07102
(201) 623-3336
Priscipals: Adolph A. Trinidad, Jr.,
Lane R. Hardin, William Cohon,
Leonard J. Schnedt, Steven R.
White, Chris A. Halpin
Activities: Transportation planning
and design services for highway and
railroad projects, including steel and
concrete bridge design, bridge inspecnon and rehibilitation. Planning and
design for major sites, parks and waterfront development including drainage, sanitary and utility systems. Services include land surveying, traffic
engineering and preparation of environmental assessments.
Ownerskip: OWNERSHIP CODE 00
Branch office of Andrews & Clark,
Inc., New York, New York

APPLIED ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY, P.C. 1
418 Wall Street
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 921-8999
FAX: (609) 921-0483
Principals: Harald Greve
Activities: Structural Engineering Consulting, Design, evaluation, and investigation of buildings, bridges, sanitation facilities, storage tanks, underpinning, formwork, and corroson. Perform monoring, instrumentation and computer modeling services.
Ownerskip: Professional Corporation

BARER ENGINEERING, P.A. 1
515 Clifton Avenue
Lakewood, NJ 08701-3290
(908) 363-0714
Principals: Seymour Barer
Activities: Chemucal, mechanical, environmental, and forensic engineering.
Specializing in industrial wastewater treatment facilities: industrial process engineering: hazardous and toxic wastes engineering; Clean-up disposal systems and landfill sites; plant decontamination. Also included are accident investigation and reports, building inspections, product liability and fire/explosion, industrial accidents, construction industrial accidents, construction claims, hazardous toxic wastes, slip/fall, machinery & equipment cases.

Ownership: Privately-owned Corporation

BARNICKEL ENGINEERING
CORPORATION

860 King George Road
Fords, NJ 08863
(201) 738-3777
FAX: (201) 738-4577
Principals: Donald J. Barnickel, Pres.
Steven Langan, Vice Pr
Activities: Fessibility studies, budgets, design and field administration
of heating, wentilating, air conditioning, plumbing and electrical systems
for commercial, industrial, and multiple dwelling buildings, energy conservation, life-cycle cost analysis.
Ownership: Privately-owned
Corporation

RICHARD L. BAUGHMAN & ASSOCIATES 1
32 Charlemagne Place
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-1544
Principals: Richard L. Baughman
Activities: Design of material handling systems for dismbution centers, development of methods, preparation of bid specifications for equipment used in design, training.
Ownerskip: Sole Proprietorship

BAY POINTE ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC. 20 P.O. Box 1731 Pt. Pleasant Beach, NJ 08742 (908) 892-5700 FAX: (908) 892-2943 Principale: John E. Walsh, Glenn R. Gerken, Thomas T. Creder, Paul L. Clare Activities: Municipal and consulting engineers, planners and surveyors. Ownership: Privately-owned Corporation

60

BCM ENGINEERS
302 Evesham Commons
Route 73 and Evesham Road
Mariton. NJ 08053-9644
(609) 596-6600
FAX: (609) 596-1614
Branch Office
101 Two Hundred Building
Scarborough Dr. Eng., Ceek Ctr
Pleasantville NJ 08232
(609) 645-9500

Branch Office
Bromley Corporate Center
Two Tern Lane
Burlington NJ 08016
Principals: J. Michael Mullin, Carv
P. Frankim, Benjamin F. Blair, Jr.
John W. Fowler
Activities: Environmental engineming wastewater treatment: water supply; air toxics: solid waste and resource recovery: toxic and hazardous wate management: preparation of environmental assessment studies: soemix studies: land planning and engineering; water supply and treatment, resulbitiv studies and reports: laborism services: construction management and forensic engineering.
Ownership: Privately-owned
Corporation
Division of BCM Engineers.
Plymouth Meeting, PA

M. BENTON & ASSOCIATES 4
Research Park. 314 Wall 5t
Princeton. NJ 08540-1515
(609) 921-6754
FAX: (609) 921-0704
Principals: Maurice Benton. Albert
Pressler
Activities: Heating, ventilating at
conditioning, fire safety and saritary
system design for commercial infontional industrial and residential building structures.
Ownerskip: Privately-owned
Partnerskip

LOUIS BERGER
INTERNATIONAL, INC. 49
100 Halsted Street
East Orange, NJ 07019-2612
(201) 678-1960.
FAX: (201) 672-4284
Principale: Dr. Louis Berger, Densh
M. Wolff, Pat Quinn, Thomas L.
Weck, Fredric Berger, Rudolph
Wrubel, Gerald Shea, John Horcoro
Nicholas Masucci. Patrick Malone.
C. Donald Wood, Roy Attinde, Rogin
Patton
Activities: Technical and economic resibility studies, final design, supervision of construction and construction
management services, covering
transportation (ports, highways, musitransit, rulways, and airfields), warn
resources, environmental enginering, agriculture, urban services
regional and physical planning, archtecture, environmental impact analsia, cultural resources, hazardous malerials management, and computer
applications, in U.S. and wordwidd
Ownership: Employee-Owned
Corporation

BERGMAN HATTON
ASSOCIATES
741 Alexander Road
Princeton, NJ 08540-6390
(609) 452-0580
FAX: (609) 452-9254
Principals: Elmer W. Bergman.
James B. Hatton
Attivities: Consulting Givil Engineering Services: Design, site develorment, subdivisions, feasibility studies, municipal engineering and inspection services, stormwater man agement, drainage, hydraulics/hydrotogy, sewerage facilities and saturant services.
Ownerskip: Privately-owned
Corporation

MORRIS BERKOWITZ. CONSULTING ENGINEER 10 Glen Mawr Drive Trenton. NJ 08618 (609) 882-9206 Principals: Morris Berkowitz Beicher Engineering, Incorporated (Westfield, NJ) = 13852 Lewis H. Bell and Associates (Trumbull, CT) **604** Bellomo-McGee Inc. (Vienna, VA) = 8579 Bendix Environmental Research, Inc.-BERI (San Francisco, CA) = 8581
Benam Group (Oklahoma City, OK) = 6799
Bennett Laboratories (Tacoma, WA) = 6800 Louis Berger International (East Orange, NJ) **8584** Berger/Abam Engineers Inc. (Federal Way, WA) **6802** Bergmann Associates (Rochester, NY) = 6803 W. Gale Biggs Associates (Boulder, CO) = 8593 Bio-Conseil Inc. (Ste-Foy, PQ, Canada) = 8596 Biological Environmental Consultant Services, Inc. (Phoenix, AZ) = 8598 Biological Monitoring, Inc. (Blacksburg, VA) **8500** Bioscience Management, Inc. (Bethlehem, PA) **8601** Bison Engineering/Research (Helena, MT) - 8604 Warren Blazier Associates, Inc. (San Francisco. CA) = 614 Clinton Bogert Associates (Englewood Cliffs, NJ) = 8511 Bolme Engineering (Seattle, WA) = 13877 Bolstad Engineering Associates, Ltd. (Edmonton, AB, Canada) = 618 Floyd C. Bossard & Associates, Inc. (Butte, MT) • 8515 Boyle Engineering Corporation (Newport Beach, CA) = 8619 BR Laboratories Inc. (Huntington Beach, CA) **6843** Bradbury & Drenning, Ltd. (Woodbridge, VA) - 8621 Clifford R. Bragdon & Associates (Stone Mountain, GA) = 8623 Braun Engineering Testing Inc. (Eden Prairie, MN) = 8625 Bredberg & Associates (Newfields, NH) = 94 Bregman & Company, Inc. (Chevy Chase, MD) **8626** Allen Brodsky Consultants (Berlin, MD) • 9931 Warner A. Broughman, III, & Associates (Lexington, KY) = 6856 Brown and Caldwell (Walnut Creek, CA) - 6859 K.W. Brown Associates, Inc. (College Station, TX) = 8631 Brown, Vence & Associates, Energy and Environmental Engineers (San Francisco, CA) **# 8633** Walter Brown Associates (Mississauga, ON, Canada) = 6834 Brucker and Associates Ltd. (Saint Louis, MO) **8837** Bryant Associates, Inc. (Boston, MA) = 5865 BSC Group (Boston, MA) = 8638 Buchart-Horn, Inc. (York, PA) = 636 Jack J. Bulloff (Schenectady, NY) = 8642 Burk & Associates, Inc. (New Orleans, LA) **8844** Burns & McDonnell-Engineers-Architects-Consultants (Kansas City, MO) = 6878 BWC (Parkersburg, WV) = 9955 Ed Caicedo, Inc. (Lexington, KY) = 8450 Calocannos & Spina Engineers (Liverpool, NY) . 6894 Camargo Associates, Limited (Cincinnati, OH) = 6896 CAMO Pollution Control, Inc. (Poughkeepsie, NY) = 8857 Camp and Associates, Inc. (Atlanta, GA) - 6899 Camp Dresser and McKee Incorporated (Cambridge, MA) = 6900 Carnow, Conibear & Associates, Ltd. (Chicago, IL) . 9977 John Carollo Engineers (Phoenix, AZ) = 8569

Carpenter Environmental Associates, Inc. (Northvale, NJ) = 8870 Carr Research Laboratory, Inc. (Wellesley, MA) **8671** Les A. Cartier & Associates, Inc. (Candia, NH) . 8574 Cartwright Consulting Co. (Minneapolis, MN) - 6917 Catalyst Group, Inc. (Spring House, PA) 13930 CBC-Environmental Services (Oak Creek, WI) - 8681 CDS Laboratories (Durango, CO) • 8582
The Center for Blast Resistant Design (Silver Spring, MD) = 6927 Center for Environmental Information, Inc. (Rochester, NY) # 8685 Central Engineers & Architects (Beaver Dam, WI) = 6929 Central States Environmental Services (Centralia, IL) = 8586 Century West Engineering Corporation (Bend. OR) = 6932 Cerami and Associates, Inc. (Long Island City, NY) = 659Certified Engineering & Testing Company, Inc. (Weymouth, MA) = 8687 Howard H. Chang (Rancho Santa Fe. CA) - 8689 Chapman Environmental Controls, Inc. (Osceola, IN) = 8892 Homer L. Chastain & Associates (Decatur, IL) **6938** Chemical Engineering Research Consultants, Ltd. (Toronto, ON, Canada) = 6943 Chemiab Environmental Service (Amanilo, TX) **8695** Chester Engineers (Pittsburgh, PA) = 8897 CH2M Hill (Corvallis, OR) = 6954 Circuit Engineering (Weston, MA) = 6957 Citi-Chem, Inc. (Cherry Hill, NJ) = 6958 CKY Inc. (Torrance, CA) = 8699 Frederick P. Clark Associates (Rye, NY) **8700** Claymore Engineering (Fullerton, CA) = 6965 Clayton Environmental Consultants, Inc. (Novi. MI) = 8704 Clean Air Engineering, Incorporated (Palatine, IL) • 8705 Coastal Resources, Inc. (Annapolis, MD) **8709** Coffman Engineers, Inc. (Seattle, WA) = 6970 W.T. Cohan, Inc. (Grand Junction, CO) . 8717 Collaboration in Science and Technology Inc.-CSTI (Houston, TX) = 6976 Combustion Processes, Incorporated (Danen, CT) = 6979 Commercial Testing Laboratory, Inc. (Colfax, WI) = 5980 Commonwealth Technology, Inc. (Lexington, KY) \* 8723 Conservtech (Vernon, CA) = 8729 Consulting Services Inc. (Exton, PA) • 8731 Controls for Environmental Pollution, Inc. (Santa Fe. NM) . 8733 Cooksley Geophysics, Inc. (Redding, CA) · 8734 Coolex Technologies International Inc. (Upper Mariboro, MD) = 7003 Cotton/Beland/Associates Inc. (Pasadena, CA) 8737 Covert and Associates (Hendersonville, TN) - 10047 Cox-Walker & Associates, Inc. (Baton Rouge, LA) = 7018 Eugene P. Coyle & Associates (San Francisco, CA) = 2448 craver & Craver, Inc. (Glendale, MO) = 7018 CSI (Novato, CA) = 8750 Tomi Curtis (Washington, DC) . 8753 Dames and Moore (Los Angeles, CA) = 7041
Daniel Consultant, Inc. (Columbia, MD) = 8757 D'Appolonia (Monroeville, PA) = 8758

Daub & Associates Consulting Geologists (Grand Junction, CO) • 8760 Dell Engineering, Inc. (Holland, MI) = 8770 Dena Ewing Stratford and Associates (South Lake Tahoe, CA) = 8772 Denver Knight Piesold Environmental Consultants Inc. (Denver, CO) = 8774 Detail Associates, Inc. (Englewood, NJ) 8777 D/E3, inc. (Cleveland, OH) = 8778 Dicesare Bentley Engineers Inc. (Groton, CT) 8783 Schaefer Dixon Associates, Inc. (Irvine, CA) - 8788 DKI Group Engineers, Inc. (Clifton Park, NY) **= 8789** Dolan & Domenici (Albuquerque, NM) = 8795 Domingue, Szabo & Associates, Inc. (Lafayette LA) - 7098 Dominion Ecological Consulting Ltd. (Calgary. AB, Canada) = 8796 DOWL Engineers (Anchorage, AK) = 7105 Brian W. Doyle Engineering (Putnam Valley NY) = 7106 OPRÁ incorporated (Manhattan, KS) = 8801 D.R. Technology (Clarksburg, NJ) • 8802 S.M. Draganov & Associates (Tustin, CA) **7109** DSA Group, Inc. (Tampa, FL) = 7115 E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. (Wilmington, DE) • 8804 E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Inc. (Wilmington, DE) # 10100 Dubois & King, Inc. (Randolph, VT) . 8805 Dunbar Geotechnical Engineers (Columbus. OH) = 8806 Duncan and Jones (Berkeley, CA) = 8807 Dunn Geoscience Corporation (Albany, NY) . 8810 The Dynamic Consultants (San Juan Capistrano, CA) = 7124 Dytec Engineering, Inc. (Huntington Beach, CA • 721 E-Three Inc. (Buffalo, NY) = 8811 Earth Metrics Inc. (Brisbane, CA) = 8813 Earth Science Associates/ESA Consultants (Palo Alto, CA) = 8814 Earth Systems Consultants (Palo Alto, CA) . 8816 Earth Technology Corporation (Long Beach) CA) = 8817 East Texas Testing Lab. (Tyler, TX) • 7130 Eberhard Engineering (Smithtown, NY) = 713; ECM Environmental Consultants (Hanover, MC \* 8822 Ecological Services (Urbana, IL) = 8823 Ecologistics Limited (Waterloo, ON, Canada) . 8824 Ecology and Environment, Inc. (Lancaster, NY) a 8825 Economic & Engineering Services, Inc. (Bellevue, WA) = 2575 EDECO, Inc. (Tuisa, OK) = 7144 Eder Associates Consulting Engineers (Locust Valley, NY) = 8829 Edeskuty Engineering (Minnetonka, MN) = 7148 EG&G WASC Oceanographic Services (Waitham, MA) = 8835 Eldredge Engineering Associates, Inc. (Naperville, IL) = 8838 Emanco Inc. (Houston, TX) = 8844 EMCON Associates (San Jose, CA) = 8846 EMS Laboratories, Inc. (Indianapolis, IN) . 8847 Energmaneutic Resource Group-ERG (Portola Valley, CA) # 7171 Energy & Environment Incorporated (Sebastopol, CA) = 8849 Energy & Environmental Analysis, Inc. (Artington, VA) = 6850 Energy & Environmental Management, Inc -E2M (Murrysville, PA) = 8851

## Engineering Consulting Firms, by State (1991-92)

tate	Number	Size Range	Average Size
Connecticut	78	1-82	14.5
elaware	26	1-112	22.0
Vashington, D.C.	155	1-1100	29.6
orida	273	1-1050	32.8
eorgia	188	1-3500	50.7
nine	37	1-660	36.8
aryland	53	1-843	68.9
assachusetts	77	1-2120	100.0
w Hampshire	10	1-30	27.1
w Jersey	125	1-459	40.4
w York (total)	285	1-1798	66.7
New York City	104	1-1798	94.2
New York State	181	1-581	39.1
orth Carolina	148	1-890	31.7
nnsylvania	119	1-2730	96.0
ode Island	n/a	n/a	n/a
uth Carolina	53	1-1600	111.1
irginia	44	1-225	46.6

Source: American Consulting Engineers Council (ACEC) Directory 1991-92

Notes: 1) The number of firms denotes members of the ACEC only. 2) Firm sizes are in number of employees, including support staff. According to surveys by the Professional Services Management Journal, the average firm has around 5 technical staff for every support staff.

# Appendix H: SIC Codes - Manufacturing and Services

The Ward's Business Directory entitled *Manufacturing USA* provides a comprehensive collection of industry analyses, statistics and companies. It encompasses some 460 manufacturing industries and within these sectors provides information on 26 thousand companies. The SIC codes covered in this document are included in this appendix.

Similar to the manufacturing document, the Ward's Business Directory entitled Service Industries USA provides a comprehensive collection of industry analyses, statistics and companies covering 150 service industries and providing information on 4000 companies. These SIC Codes are also included in this appendix.

We have included these primarily to give Canadian firms an indication of the level of detail that can be obtained from these documents. Such detail can then assist Canadian firms in identifying a more relevant preliminary set of potential clients.

#### SIC INDEX

The SIC Index shows all 4-digit SICs covered in Manufacturing USA: Industry Analyses, Statistics, and Leading Companies in numerical order. A separate section, listing the industries in alphabetical order, follows. This SIC structure is based on the new 1987 definitions published in Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987, Office of Management and Budget. The abbreviation 'nec' stands for not elsewhere classified.

#### Food and kindred products

r 00	a and kindred products
2011	Mest packing plants, p. 1
2013	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	Poultry slaughtering & processing, p. 9
	Creamery butter, p. 13
	Cheese, natural & processed, p. 16
	Dry, condensed, evaporated products, p. 20
	Ice cream & frozen desserts, p. 24
	Fluid milk, p. 28
	Canned specialties, p. 32
	Canned fruits vegetables, p. 36
2034	Dried & dehydrated (ruits vegetables, p. 40
	Pickles, sauces & salad dressings, p. 43
2037	Frozen fruits and vegetables, p. 47
2038	Frozen specialties, p. 51
2041	Flour & other grain mill products, p. 55
2043	Cereal breakfast foods, p. 59
	Rice milling, p. 62
	Prepared flour mixes and doughs, p. 65
	Wet corn milling, p. 68
2047	Dog & cat food, p. 71
2048	
	Bread & other bakery products, p. 80
	Cookies & crackers, p. 84
	Frozen bakery products except bread, p. 88
	Cane sugar except reuning, p. 91
	Cane sugar retining, p. 94
	Beet sugar, p. 97
	Candy & other confectionery products, p. 100
	Chocolate & cocoa products, p. 104
2067	
	Salted & roasted nuts & seeds, p. 110
2074	
2075	
	Vegetable oil mills, p. 119
2077	
	Edible (at, nec. p. 125
2082	
	Malt, p. 133
	Wines brandy & brandy spirits, p. 136
	Distilled & blended liquors, p. 140
	Bottled & canned soft drinks, p. 144
	Flavoring extracts etc., nec, p. 148
	Canned & cured fish & sessoods, p. 152
2092	Fresh or frozen prepared fish, p. 156

# Tobacco products 2111 Cigarettes, p. 177

2095 Rossied colles, p. 160

2097 Manufactured ice, p. 167

2098 Macaroni and spagnetti, p. 170 2099 Food preparations, nec. p. 173

3131 3131	Cigars, p. 180 Chewing & smoking tobacco, p. 183 Tobacco stamming & radrying, p. 186
Tex	tile mill products

20% Potato chipa, cora chipa & snacks, p. 163

211	Broadwoven fabric mills, cotton, p. 189
221	Broadwoven fabric mills, manmade, p. 19:
<b>Z</b> 31	Broadwover (abric milk, wool, p. 197
<b>24</b> 1	Narrow fabric mills, p. 200
<b>431</b>	Womes's hosiery, p. 204
433	Hosiery, pec. p. 207
<b>D23</b>	Knit outerwear mills, p. 211

2254	Knit underwear & nightwear mills, p. 215
2257	Weft knit fabric mills, p. 218
2258	Lace & warp knit fabric mills, p. 222
2259	Knitting mills, nec, p. 226
2261	Finishing plants, cotton, p. 229
2262	Finishing plants, manmade, p. 233
	Finishing plants, nec, p. 236
2273	Carpeta & rugs, p. 240
2281	Yarn spinning mills, p. 244
2282	Throwing and winding mills, p. 248
2284	Thread mills, p. 251
2295	Coated fabrics, not rubberized, p. 254
2296	Tire cord and fabric, p. 258
2297	Nonwoven fabrics, p. 261
2298	Cordage and twine, p. 264
229 <del>9</del>	Textile goods, nec. p. 268

#### Apparel and other textile products

App	arel and other textile products
2311	Men's & boys' suits and coats, p. 272
2321	Men's & boys' shirts, p. 276
2322	Men's & boys' underwear & nightwear, p. 280
2323	Men's & boys' neckwesr, p. 283
2325	Men's & boys' trousers and slacks, p. 286
2326	Men's & boys' work clothing, p. 290
2329	Men's & boys' clothing, nec, p. 294
2331	Women's and misses' blouses & shirts, p. 298
2335	Women's, juniors', & misses' dresses, p. 302
2337	Women's and misser' suits and coats, p. 306
2339	Women's and misses' outerwear, nec, p. 310
2341	Women's and children's underwear, p. 314
2342	Bras, girdles, and allied garments, p. 318
2353	Hats, caps & millinery, p. 321
2361	Girls' & children's dresses, blouses, p. 325
2369	Girls' and children's outerwear, nec. p. 329
2371	Fur goods, p. 333
2381	Fabric dress and work gloves, p. 336
2384	Robes and dressing gowns, p. 339
2385	Waterproof outerwear, p. 342
2386	Leather and sheep lined clothing, p. 345
2387	Apparel belts, p. 348

### Lumber and wood products

2389 Apparel and accessories, nec. p. 351 2391 Curtains and draperies, p. 354 2392 Housefurnishings, nec. p. 358 2393 Textile bags, p. 362

2394 Canvas and related products, p. 366

2397 Schiffil machine embroideries, p. 377

2399 Fabricated textile products, nec, p. 380

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings, p. 373

2395 Pleating and stitching, p. 370

2411	Logging, p. 384
2421	Sawmills and planing mills, general, p. 388
2425	Hardwood dimension & flooring milk, p. 39
	Special product sawmills, nec, p. 396
	Millwork, p. 399
	Wood kitches cabinets, p. 403
	Hardwood veneer and plywood, p. 407
	Softwood veneer and plywood, p. 411
	Structural wood members, nec, p. 415
	Nailed wood boxes and shook, p. 419
	Wood pollete and abids = 477

2451 Mobile homes, p. 430 2452 Prefabricated wood buildings, p. 434 2491 Wood preserving, p. 438

2449 Wood containers, nec., p. 426

2493 Reconstituted wood products, p. 442 2499 Wood products, sec, p. 446

#### Furniture and fixtures

25	11	Wood household furniture, p. 450
25	12	Upholstered bousehold furniture, p. 455
25	14	Metal bousehold furniture, p. 459
25	IJ	Mattresses and bedsprings, p. 463
25	17	Wood tv and radio cabinets, p. 467
		Household furniture, nec, p. 470
25	21	Wood office furniture, p. 473
25	22	Office furniture, except wood, p. 477
25	31	Public building & related furniture, p. 481
25	41	Wood partitions and fixtures, p. 485
25	42	Partitions and fixtures, except wood, p. 489
25	91	Drapery hardware & blinds & shades, p. 493
25	99	Furniture & fixtures, nec, p. 497

#### Paper and allied products

rah	er and amed products
2611	Pulp milk, p. 501
2621	Paper mills, p. 505
2631	Paperboard mills, p. 510
2652	Setup paperboard boxes, p. 515
2653	Corrugated and solid fiber boxes, p. 518
2655	Fiber cans, drums & similar products, p. 52.
2656	Sanitary foot containers, p. 526
2657	Folding paperboard boxes, p. 529
2671	Paper coated & laminated, packaging, p. 53
2672	Paper coated & laminated, nec. p. 537
2673	Bags: plastic, laminated, & coated, p. 541
2674	Bags: uncoated paper & multiwall, p. 545
2675	Die-cut paper and board, p. 548
2676	Sanitary paper products, p. 552
2677	Envelopes, p. 556
2678	Stationery products, p. 560
2679	Converted paper products, nec. p. 563

#### Printing and publishing

2711	Newspapers, p. 567
2721	Periodicals, p. 571
2731	Book publishing p. 575
2732	Book printing, p. 579
2741	Miscellaneous publishing p. 583
2752	Commercial printing, lithographic, p. 58
2754	Commercial printing, gravure, p. 591
2759	Commercial printing, nec, p. 595
2761	Manifold business forms, p. 599
2771	Greeting cards, p. 603
2782	Blankbooks and looseless binders, p. 60
2789	Bookbinding & related work in 610

# 2796 Pistemsking services, p. 618 Chemicals and allied products

2791 Typesetting p. 614

Cucinicas and anica produces		
2812	Alkalies and chlorine, p. 622	
2513	Industrial gases, p. 625	
2816	Inorganic pigments, p. 628	
2819	Industrial inorganic chemicals, nec, p. 631	
2321	Plastics materials & resins, p. 635	
2822	Synthetic rubber, p. 639	
2823	Cellulosic manmade fibers, p. 642	
2824	Synthetic organic Obers, p. 643	
2833	Medicinals and botanicals, p. 648	
2834	Pharmaceutical preparations, p. 652	

- 2835 Diagnostic substances, p. 656
- 2836 Biological products ex diagnostic, p. 660
- 2841 Soap & detergent, p. 664
- Polishes & sanitation goods, p. 668 2842
- 2843 Surface active agents, p. 672
- 2844 Toilet preparations, p. 676
- 2851 Paints varnishes lacquers enamels, p. 680
- 2861 Gum & wood chemicals, p. 684
- 2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates, p. 687
- Industrial organic chemicals, sec. p. 691 7869
- 2873 Nitrogenous fertilizers, p. 696
- 2874 Phosphatic fertilizers, p. 700
- 2875 Fertilizers, mixing only, p. 703
- 2879 Agricultural chemicals, nec. p. 707
- 2891 Adhesives & sealants, p. 711
- 2892 Explosives, p. 715
- 2893 Printing ink, p. 718
- 2895 Carbon black, p. 722
- 2899 Chemical preparations, nec, p. 725

#### Petroleum and coal products

- 2911 Petroleum refining p. 729
- 2951 Asphalt paving mixtures & blocks, p. 734
- 2952 Asphalt felts & coatings, p. 738
- 2992 Lubricating oils & greases, p. 742
- 2999 Petroleum & coal products, sec. p. 746

#### Rubber and plastic products

- 3011 Tires & inner tubes, p. 749
- 3021 Rubber & plastics footwear, p. 753
- 3052 Rubber & plastics bose & belting, p. 756
- 3053 Gaskets packing & sealing devices, p. 760
- 3061 Mechanical rubber goods, p. 764
- 3069 Fabricated rubber products, nec., p. 768
- 3081 Unsupported plastics film & sheet, p. 773 3082 Unsupported plastics profile shapes, p. 777
- 3083 Laminated plastics plate & sheet, p. 780
- 3084 Plastics pipe, p. 784
- 3035 Plantics bottles, p. 758
- 3086 Plastics foam products, p. 792
- 3087 Custom compound purchased resins, p. 796
- 3088 Plastics plumbing fixtures, p. 799
- 3089 Plastics products, nec, p. 802

#### Leather and leather products

- 3111 Leather tanning & finishing, p. 806
- 3131 Foodwear cut stock, p. 810
- 3142 House slippers, p. 813
- 3143 Men's footwear, except athletic, p. 816
- 3144 Women's footwear except athletic, p. 820 3149 Footwear, except rubber, nec, p. 824
- 3151 Leather gloves & mittens, p. 827
- 3161 Luggage, p. 830
- 3171 Women's handbags & purses, p. 834
- 3172 Personal leather goods, sec., p. 837
- 3199 Leather goods, nec, p. 840

#### Stone, clay and glass products

- 3211 Flat glass, p. 843
- 3221 Glass containers, p. 847
- 3229 Pressed & blown glass, nec, p. 851 3231 Products of purchased glass, p. 855
- 3241 Cement, hydraulic, p. 859
- 3251 Brick & structural clay tile, p. 863
- 3253 Ceramic wall & floor tile, p. 867
- 3255 Clay retractories, p. 870
- 3259 Structural day products, aec, p. 873
- 3261 Vitreous plumbing flatures, p. 876 3262 Vitreous chine food utensils, p. 879
- 3263 Fine earthenware, whiteware, p. 882
- 3264 Porcelain electrical supplies, p. 885
- 3269 Pottery products, nec. p. 888
- 3271 Concrete block & brick, p. 891 3272 Concrete products, sec. p. 895

- 3273 Ready-mixed concrete, p. 899
- 3274 Lime, p. 903
- 3275 Gypsum products, p. 906
- 3281 Cut stone & stone products, p. 909
- 3291 Abrasive products, p. 913
- 3292 Asbestos products, p. 917
- 3295 Minerals & earths ground etc., p. 920
- Mineral wool, p. 924 1796
- 3297 Nonciay refractories, p. 928
- 3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, nec. p. 931

#### Primary metal industries

- 3312 Blast furnaces & steel mills, p. 934
- 3313 Electrometallurgical products, p. 939
- 3315 Steel wiredrawing & steel nails, p. 942 3316 Cold finishing of steel shapes, p. 946
- 3317 Steel pipe & tubes, p. 950
- 3321 Gray iron foundries, p. 954
- Malleable iron foundries, p. 958 3322
- Steel investment foundries, p. 961 3324 3325 Steel foundries, nec, p. 964
- Primary copper, p. 968
- 3334 Primary aluminum, p. 971
- Primary nonferrous metals, nec, p. 974 3339
- Secondary smelting nonferrous metals, p. 978 3341
- 3351 Copper rolling drawing & extruding, p. 982
- 3353 Aluminum sheet, plate & foil, p. 986
- Aluminum extruded products, p. 989 3354
- Aluminum rolling & drawing, nec, p. 993 3355
- 3356 Nonferrous rolling & drawing, nec, p. 996
- Drawing & insulating nonferrous wire, p. 1000 3357
- Aluminum die-castings, p. 1004 3363
- Nonferrous die-castings ex aluminum, p. 1008 3364
- 3365 Aluminum foundries, p. 1012
- 3366 Copper foundries, p. 1016
- Nonferrous foundries, nec, p. 1020 3369
- 3398 Metal heat treating, p. 1024
- 3399- Primary metal products, nec, p. 1028

#### Fabricated metal products

- 3411 Metal cans, p. 1032
- 3412 Metal barreis, drums & pails, p. 1036
- Cutlery, p. 1040 3421
- 2422 Hand & edge tools, p. 1044
- 3425 Hand saws & saw blades, p. 1049 3429 Hardware, nec, p. 1053
- Enameled iron & metal sanitary ware, p. 1058 3431
- 3432 Plumbing littings & brass goods, p. 1061
- Heating equipment, except electric, p. 1065 3433
- 3441 Fabricated structural metal, p. 1069 3442
- Metal doors, sash & trim, p. 1073 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops, p. 1077 3443
- 3444 Sheet metal work, p. 1081
- 3446 Architectural metal work, p. 1056
- 3448 Prefabricated metal buildings, p. 1090
- 3449 Miscellaneous metal work, p. 1094
- 3451 Screw machine products, p. 1098
- 3452 Boks, nuts, rivets, & washers, p. 1102
- Iron & steel forgings, p. 1106 3442
- 3463 Nonferrous forgings, p. 1110 3465 Automotive stampings, p. 1113
- 3444 Crowns & closures, p. 1117
- Metal stampings, nec, p. 1120
- 3471
- Plating & polishing, p. 1125 3477
- Metal coating & allied services, p. 1129 3482
- Small arms ammunition, p. 1133
- 3483 Ammunition, except for small arms, p. 1136 3484 Small arms, p. 1140
- 3489 Ordnance & accessories, nec, p. 1143
- 3491 Industrial valves, p. 1147
- 3492 Fluid power valves & hose fittings, p. 1152
- 3493 Steel springs, except wire, p. 1157 3494 Valves & pipe fittings, nec. p. 1160
- 3495 Wire springs, p. 1165 3496 Misc. fabricated wire products, p. 1169
- 3497 Metal foil & leaf, p. 1173

- 3498 Fabricated pipe & fittings, p. 1176 3499 Fabricated metal products, nec. p. 1150

#### Machinery, except electrical

- 3511 Turbines & turbine generator sets, p. 1185
- 3519 Internal combustion engines, nec. p. 1189
- 3523 Farm machinery & equipment, p. 1194
- 3524 Lawn & garden equipment, p. 1199
- 3531 Construction machinery, p. 1203
- 3532 Mining machinery, p. 1208
- 3533 Oil field machinery, p. 1212
- 3534 Elevators & moving stairways, p. 1216
- 3535 Conveyors & conveying equipment, p. 1220
- 3536 Hoists, cranes & monorails, p. 1225
- 3537 Industrial trucks & tractors, p. 1229
- 3541 Machine tools, metal cutting types, p. 1233
- 3542 Machine tools, metal forming types, p. 1237
- 3543 Industrial patterns, p. 1241 3544 Special dies, tools, jigs & fixtures, p. 1244
- 3545 Machine tool accessories, p. 1249
- 3546 Power driven handtools, p. 1254
- 3547 Rolling mill machinery, p. 1258
- 3548 Welding & soldering equipment, p. 1262 3549 Metalworking machinery, nec, p. 1266
- 3552 Textile machinery, p. 1270
- 3553 Woodworking machinery, p. 1274
- 3554 Paper industries machinery, p. 1278
- 3555 Printing trades machinery, p. 1282
- 3556 Food products machinery, p. 1286 3559
- Special industry machinery, nec, p. 1290 3561 Pumps & pumping equipment, p. 1295
- 3562 Ball & roller bearings, p. 1300
- 3563 Air & gas compressors, p. 1304
- 3564 Blowers & fans, p. 1308 3565
- Packaging machinery, p. 1313 3566
- Speed changers, drives & gears, p. 1317 3567 Industrial furnaces & ovens, p. 1321
- Power transmission equipment, nec. p. 1325
- General industrial machinery, nec. p. 1330 3569
- 3571 Electronic computers, p. 1335
- 3572 Computer storage devices, p. 1340 3575 Computer terminals, p. 1344
- 3577 Computer peripheral equipment, nec. p. 1348
- 3578 Calculating and accounting equipment, p. 1353
- 3579 Office machines, nec, p. 1357 3581 Automatic vending machines, p. 1361
- Commercial laundry equipment, p. 1364
- 3585 Refrigeration & heating equipment, p. 1367
- 3586 Measuring & dispensing pumps, p. 1372 3589 Service industry machinery, nec, p. 1376
- 3592 Carburetors, pistons, rangs, valves, p. 1381
- Fluid power cylinders & actuators, p. 1385 3593 3594 Fluid power pumps & motors, p. 1389

#### Scales & balances except laboratory, p. 1393 Industrial machinery, nec, p. 1397

## Electric and electronic equipment

- 3612 Transformers, p. 1401 3613 Switchgear & switchboard apparatus, p. 1405
- 3621 Motors & generators, p. 1410
- 3624 Carbon & graphite products, p. 1415 3625 Relays & industrial controls, p. 1418
- Electrical industrial apparatus, nec. p. 1422
- 3631 Household cooking equipment, p. 1426 3632 Household retrigerators & freezers, p. 1430
- 3633 Household laundry equipment, p. 1434 3634 Electric bousewares & fans, p. 1437
- 3635 Household vacuum cleaners, p. 1441
- Household appliances, nec, p. 1444 3639 3641 Electric lamp bulbs & tubes, p. 1448

Commercial lighting fixtures, p. 1464

- 3643 Current-currying wiring devices, p. 1451 Noncurrent-carrying wiring devices, p. 1456 3644
- Residential lighting futures, p. 1460 3645
- 3647 Vehicular lighting equipment, p. 1468 3648 Lighting equipment, nec, p. 1471

#### Manufacturing USA, 2nd Edition

- 3451 Household audio & video equipment, p. 1475
   3996 Hard surface floor coverings, p. 1750
   3452 Prerecorded records & tapes, tapes, & disks, p. 1479
   3999 Manufacturing industries, nec. p. 1753
- 3661 Telephone & telegraph apparatus, p. 1482
- 3663 Radio & tv communications equipment, p. 1486
- 3669 Communications equipment, nec. p. 1491
- 3671 Electron tubes, p. 1495
- 3672 Printed circuit boards, p. 1499
- 3674 Semiconductors & related devices, p. 1504
- 3675 Electronic capacitors, p. 1509
- 3676 Electronic resistors, p. 1513
- 3677 Electronic coils & transformers, p. 1517
- 3678 Electronic connectors, p. 1521
- 3679 Electronic components, nec. p. 1525
- 3691 Storage batteries, p. 1530
- 3692 Primary batteries, dry & wet, p. 1534
- 3694 Engine electrical equipment, p. 1537
- 3695 Magnetic & optical recording media, p. 1541
- 3699 Electrical equipment & supplies, nec, p. 1545

#### Transportation equipment

- 3711 Motor vehicles & car bodies, p. 1549
- 3713 Truck & bus bodies, p. 1554
- 3714 Motor vehicle parts & accessories, p. 1558
- 3715 Truck trailers, p. 1563
- 3716 Motor homes, p. 1567
- 3721 Aircraft, p. 1570
- 3724 Aircraft engines & engine parts, p. 1574
- 3728 Aircraft equipment, nec. p. 1579
- 3731 Ship building & repairing p. 1584
- 3732 Boat building & repairing p. 1588
- 3743 Railroad equipment, p. 1593
- 3751 Motorcycles, bicycles & parts, p. 1597
- 3761 Guided missiles & space vehicles, p. 1600
- 3764 Spece propulsion units & parts, p. 1604
- 3769 Space vehicle equipment, sec. p. 1608
- 3792 Travel trailers & campers, p. 1612
- 3795 Tanks & tank components, p. 1616
- 3799 Transportation equipment, nec. p. 1619

#### Instruments and related products

- 3812 Search and navigation equipment, p. 1623
- 3821 Laboratory apparatus & furniture, p. 1627
- 3822 Environmental controls, p. 1631
- 3523 Process control instruments, p. 1636
- 3824 Fluid meters & counting devices, p. 1641
- 3825 Instruments to measure electricity, p. 1645
- 3826 Laboratory analytical instruments, p. 1650 3827 Optical instruments & lenses, p. 1654
- 3829 Measuring & controlling devices, nec. p. 1658
- 3841 Surgical & medical instruments, p. 1662
- 3842 Surgical appliances & supplies, p. 1666
- 3843 Dental equipment & supplies, p. 1670
- 3844 X-ray apparatus & tubes, p. 1674 3845 Electromedical apparatus, p. 1677
- 3851 Ophthelmic goods, p. 1681
- 3841 Photographic equipment & supplies, p. 1685
- 3873 Watches, clocks, & watchcases, p. 1689

#### Miscellaneous manufacturing industries

- 3911 Jewelry, precious metal, p. 1693
- 3914 Silverware & plated ware, p. 1697
- 3915 Jewelers' materials & lapidary work, p. 1709
- 3931 Musical instruments, p. 1703
- 3942 Dolls & stuffed toys, p. 1707
- 3944 Games, toys, & children's vehicles, p. 1710
- 3949 Sporting & athletic goods, nec. p. 1714
- 3951 Peas & mechanical pencils, p. 1719
- 3952 Lead peacils & art goods, p. 1722
- 3953 Marting devices, p. 1725
- 3935 Carbon paper & laked ribbons, p. 1728
- 3961 Costume jewelry, p. 1731
- 3945 Fasteners buttons needles & pins, p. 1735
- 3991 Brooms & brushes, p. 1739
- 3993 Signs & advertising displays, p. 1743
- 3995 Buriel caskets, p. 1747

#### SIC INDEX

The SIC Index shows all 4-digit SICs covered in Service Industries USA in numerical order. A separate section, listing the industries in alphabetical order, follows. This SIC structure is based on the new 1987 definitions published in Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987, Office of Management and Budget. The abbreviation 'nec' stands for not elsewhere classified.

#### Hotels and Other Lodging Places

7011	Hotels, motels, p. 3
7021	Rooming & boarding houses, p. 6
7032	Sporting & recreational camps, p. 9
7033	Recreational vehicle parks & campsites, p. 13
7041	Membership-basis organization hotels, p. 16

#### Personal Services

Power laundries, family & commercial, p. 1
Garment pressing & cleaners' agents, p. 22
Linen supply, p. 25
Coin-operated laundries & cleaning, p. 28
Dry cleaning plants, except rug, p. 31
Carpet & upholstery cleaning, p. 34
Industrial launderers, p. 37
Laundry & garment services, nec. p. 40
Photographic studios, portrait, p. 43
Beauty shops, p. 46
Barber shops, p. 49
Shoe repair & shoeshine parlors, p. 52
Funeral service & crematories, p. 55
Tax return preparation services, p. 58
Miscellaneous personal services, nec, p. 61

#### Business Services

<i>ว</i> ัฐเน	Advertising agencies, p. 64
7,12	Outdoor advertising services, p. 67
7 13	Radio, tv publisher representatives, p. 70
7319	Advertising, nec. p. 73
7322	Adjustment & collection services, p. 76
7323	Credit reporting services, p. 79
7331	Direct mail advertising services, p. 82
7334	Photocopying & duplicating services, p. 85
7335	Commercial photography, p. 88
7336	Commercial art & graphic design, p. 91
7338	Secretarial & court reporting, p. 94
7342	Disinfecting & exterminating, p. 97
7349	Building maintenance services, nec. p. 100
7352	Medical equipment rental & leasing, p. 103
7353	Heavy construction equipment rental, p. 106
7359	Equipment rental & lessing, nec. p. 109
7361	Employment agencies, p. 112
7363	Help supply services, p. 115
7371	Computer programming services, p. 118
7372	Prepackaged software, p. 121
7373	Computer integrated systems design, p. 124
7374	Data processing services, p. 127
7375	Information retrieval services, p. 130
7376	Computer facilities management, p. 133
7377	Computer rental & lessing, p. 136
7378	Computer maintenance & repair, p. 139
7379	Computer related services, nec, p. 142
7381	Detective & armored car services, p. 145
7382	Security systems services, p. 148
7383	News syndicates, p. 151
7384	Photofinishing laboratories, p. 154

#### Business services, nec., p. 157 Auto Repair, Services, and Parking

Truck rental & leasing, p. 160
Passenger car rental, p. 163
Passenger car leasing, p. 166
Utility trailer rental, p. 169
Automobile parking, p. 172

7532	Top & body repair & paint shops, p. 175
7533	Auto exhaust system repair shops, p. 178
7534	Tire retreading & repair shops, p. 181
7536	Automotive glass replacement shops, p. 184
7537	Automotive transmission repair shops, p. 187
7538	General automotive repair shops, p. 190
7539	Automotive repair shops, nec, p. 193
7542	Car washes, p. 196
7549	Automotive services, nec, p. 199

#### Miscellaneous Repair Services

7622	Radio & television repair, p. 202
7623	Refrigeration service & repair, p. 205
7629	Electrical repair shops, nec, p. 208
7631	Watch, clock, & jewelry repair, p. 211
7641	Reupholstery & furniture repair, p. 214
7692	Welding repair, p. 217
7694	Armsture rewinding shops, p. 220
7699	Repair services, nec. p. 223

#### Motion Pictures

7812A	Motion picture production, ex tv. p. 225
7812B	Motion picture production for tv, p. 229
7819	Services allied to motion pictures, p. 232
7822A	Motion picture film exchanges, p. 235
7822B	Film or tape distribution for tv, p. 238
7829	Motion picture distribution services, p. 241
7832	Motion picture theaters, p. 244
7833	Drive in motion picture theaters, p. 247
7841	Video tape rental, p. 250
	•

#### Amusement & Recreation Services

7911	Dance studios, schools, & halls, p. 253
7922	Theatrical producers & services, p. 256
7929	Entertainers & entertainment groups, p. 259
7933	Bowling centers, p. 262
7941	Sports clubs & promoters, p. 265
7948	Racing, including track operation, p. 268
7991	Physical fitness facilities, p. 271
7992	Public golf courses, p. 274
7993	Coin-operated amusement devices, p. 277
7996	Amusement parks, p. 250
7997	Membership sports & recreation clubs, p. 283
7999A	Amusement device & rides concessions, p. 25
7999B	Carnivals & circuses, p. 290
7999C	Fairs, p. 293
7999D	Billiard & pool establishments, p. 296
7999E	Roller skating rinks, p. 299
7999F	[ce skating rinks, p. 302
7999G	Amusement & recreation services, nec, p. 305
Health Services	

8011	Offices of physicians, p. 308
8021	Offices of dentists, p. 311
8031	Offices of osteopathic physicians, p. 314
8041	Offices & clinics of chiropractors, p. 317
8042	Offices & clinics of optometrists, p. 320
5043	Offices & clinics of podiatrists, p. 323
8049	Offices of health practitioners, nec. p. 326
8051	Skilled nursing care facilities, p. 329
8052	Intermediate care facilities, p. 332
8059	Nursing & personal care, nec, p. 335
8062	General medical & surgical hospitals, p. 338
8063	Psychiatric hospitals, p. 342

80 <b>69</b>	Specialty hospitals, ex psychiatric, p. 346
8071	Medical laboratories, p. 350
3072	Dental laboratories, p. 353
3082	Home health care services, p. 356
5092	Kidney dialysis centers, p. 359
8093	Specialty outpatient facilities, nec, p. 362
8099	Health & allied services, nec. p. 365

#### Legal Services

8111 Legal services, p. 369

#### **Educational Services**

8231	Libraries, p. 372
5243	Data processing schools, p. 375
8244	Business & secretarial schools, p. 378
8249	Vocational schools, nec, p. 381
8299	Schools & educational services, nec, p. 385

#### Social Services

8322	Individual & family services, p. 389
8331	Job training & related services, p. 393
8351	Child day care services, p. 396
<i>\$</i> 361	Residential care, p. 399
8399	Social services, pec. p. 403

#### Museums, Botanical Gardens, Zoos

9412	Museums & art galleries, p. 407
3422	Botanical & zoological gardens, p. 411

#### Membership Organizations

8611	Business associations, p. 414
3621	Professional organizations, p. 418
8641	Civic & social associations, p. 421
869 <del>9</del>	Membership organizations, nec, p. 425

#### Engineering & Management Services

8711	Engineering services, p. 428
8712	Architectural services, p. 431
8713	Surveying services, p. 434
8721	Accounting auditing & bookkeeping p. 437
8731	Commercial physical research, p. 440
8732	Commercial nonphysical research, p. 444
8733	Noncommercial research organizations, p. 447
8734	Testing laboratories, p. 451
8741	Management services, p. 454
8742	Management consulting services, p. 457
8743	Public relations services, p. 460
8744	Facilities support services, p. 463
8748	Business consulting services, nec, p. 466

#### Services, nec

8999 Services, nec, p. 469

#### MAJOR U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPANIES

#### THE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL INDUSTRY

#### Air Pollution Control

Air & Water Technologies U.S. Highway 22 W. & Station Road Branchburg, NJ 08876 908/685-4000

BHA Group, Inc. 8800 E. 63rd Street Kansas City, MO 64133 816/356-8400

Donaldson Co. P.O. Box 1299 Minneapolis, MN 55440 612/887-3475

Dravo International, Inc. 1 Oliver Plaza Pittsburgh, PA 15222 412/566-3000 McDermott International, Inc. 1010 Common Street P.O. Box 60035 New Orleans, LA 70115 504/587-4080

RCM Industries P.O. Box 6554 Concord, CA 94524 415/687-8363

Wahico, Inc. 3600 W. Segerstrom Avenue Santa Ana, CA 92704 714/979-7300

Zurn Air Systems Division 4200 Pinson Valley Parkway Birmingham, AL 35215 205/853-4112

#### THE HAZARDOUS WASTE INDUSTRY

#### **Analytical Services**

Compuchem Laboratories 3308 Chapel Hill Nelson Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 800/833-5097

Enseco, Inc. 2200 Cottontail Lane Somerset, NJ 08873 201/469-5800

Enviropact, Inc. 7975 Miami Lakes Drive No. 240 Miami Lakes, FL 33016 305/362-8522 National Technical Systems, Inc. 24007 Ventura Boulevard Calabasas, CA 91302 818/348-7101

Princeton Testing Laboratory 3490 U.S. Route 1 Princeton, NJ 08543 800/548-8378

Wadsworth/Alert Laboratories, Inc. 4101 Shuffel Drive, N.W. North Canton, OH 44720 216/497-9396



# MAJOR U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPANIES (Continued)

#### Asbestos Abatement Services

Acmat Corporation P.O. Box 8307 East Hartford, CT 06108 203/289-6493

Allwaste, Inc. 3040 Post Oak Boulevard Suite 1300 Houston, TX 77056 713/623-8777

Brand Companies, Inc. 1420 Renaissance Drive Park Ridge, IL 60068 708/298-1200 Chempower 807 E. Turkeyfoot Lake Road Akron, OH 44319 216/896-4202

Eastern Environmental Services, Inc. 1620 E. Adamo Drive Tampa, FL 33605 813/248-2200

#### **Engineering & Design Consultants**

ABB Lummus Crest, Inc. 1515 Broad Street Bloomfield, NJ 07003 201/893-1515

Bechtel Corporation 50 Beale Street P.O. Box 2965 San Francisco, CA 94119 415/768-9243

Black & Veatch Consulting Engineers 1500 Meadow Lake Parkway Kansas City, MO 64114 913/339-2000

Camp Dresser McKee, Inc. One Cambridge Center Cambridge, MA 02142 617/621-8181

CH2M Hill 6060 South Willow Drive Englewood, CO 80111 303/771-0900 Donohue & Associates 4738 N. 40th Street Sheboygan, WI 53083 414/458-8711

Ebasco Services, Inc. 160 Chubb Avenue Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 201/460-6075

Ecology & Environment, Inc. Buffalo Corporate Center 368 Pleasantview Drive Lancaster, NY 14086 716/684-8060

EMCON Associates 1921 Ringwood Avenue San Jose, CA 95131 408/453-7300

ENSR Consulting & Engineering 35 Nagog Park Acton, MA 01720 508/635-9500



# :-MAJOR U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPAN!L:S (Continued)

Halliburton NUS Environmental Corp. 910 Clopper Road Gaithersburg, MD 20877 301/258-6000

ICF Kaiser Engineers 1800 Harrison Street Oakland, CA 94612 415/268-6000

Jacobs Engineering Co. 521 S. Lake Avenue Pasadena, CA 91109 818/449-2171

Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. 2 Corporate Park Drive White Plains, NY 10602 914/694-2100

#### Hazardous Waste Management

Allwaste, Inc. 3040 Post Oak Boulevard Suite 1300 Houston, TX 77056 713/623-8777

Chemical Waste Management, Inc. 3003 Butterfield Road Oak Brook, IL 60521 708/218-1500

Clean Harbors, Inc. P.O. Box 9137 1200 Crown Colony Drive Quincy, MA 02269 617/849-1800

ENSCO Environmental Services, Inc. 41674 Christy Freemont, CA 94538 415/695-0404

McLaren/Hart Environmental Engineering Corporation 11101 White Rock Road Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 916/638-3696

Metcalf & Eddy Companies, Inc. P.O. Box 4043 Wakefield, MA 01880 617/246-5200

PRC Environmental Management, Inc. 303 E. Wacker Drive Suite 500 Chicago, IL 60601 312/856-8700

Roy F. Weston, Inc. 1 Weston Way West Chester, PA 19380-1499 215/692-3030

Envirosafe Services, Inc. P.O. Box 833 Valley Forge, PA 19482 215/962-0800

Laidlaw Environmental Services, Inc. 220 Outlet Pointe Boulevard Columbia, SC 29210 803/798-2993

Rollins Environmental Services, Inc. One Rollins Plaza Box 2349 Wilmington, DE 19899 302/479-2768



# MAJOR U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPANIES (Continued)

Safety-Kleen Corp. 777 Big Timber Road Elgin, IL 60123 708/697-8460 USPCI 515 W. Greens Road No. 500 Houston, TX 77067 713/775-7800

#### Nuclear Waste Management

Babcock & Wilcox A McDermott Company Power Generation Group 20 S. Van Buren Avenue Barberton, OH 44203 216/753-4511

Chem Nuclear Systems, Inc. 240 Stoneridge Drive Suite 100 Columbia, SC 29210 803/252-0450

Pacific Nuclear Systems, Inc. 1010 South 336 Street Federal Way, WA 98003 206/874-2235 Quadrex Environmental Co. 1940 N.W. 67 Place Gainesville, FL 32606 904/373-6066

U.S. Ecology, Inc. 9200 Shelbyville Road Suite 300 P.O. Box 7246 Louisville, KY 40222 502/426-7160

#### Remediation

Canonie Environmental Services, Inc. 800 Canonie Drive Porter, IN 46304 219/926-8651

International Technology Corporation 23456 Hawthorne Boulevard Torrance, CA 90505 310/378-9933

Kimmins Environmental Service Corp. 1501 2nd Avenue Tampa, FL 33605 813/248-3878 OHM Corporation 16406 U.S. Route 224E P.O. Box 551 Findlay, OH 45839 419/423-3526

Riedel Environmental Services, Inc. 4611 N. Channel Avenue Portland, OR 97217 503/286-4656

Sevenson Environmental Services, Inc. 2749 Lockport Road Niagra Falls, NY 14302 716/284-0431



# MAJOR U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPANIES (Continued)

#### Underground Storage Tank

Geraghty & Miller, Inc. Environmental Services 125 E. Bethpage Road Plainview, NY 11803 516/249-7600

Groundwater Technology, Inc. 220 Norwood Park South Norwood, MA 02062 617/769-7600

Handex Environmental Recovery 500 Campus Drive Morganville, NJ 07751 908/536-8500

#### THE SOLID WASTE INDUSTRY

#### Medical Waste Management

Browning-Ferris Industries, Inc. 757 N. Eldridge Road Houston, TX 77079 713/870-8100

Laidlaw Environmental Services P.O. Box 210799 220 Outlet Pointe Boulevard Columbia, SC 29221 803/798-2993 National Medical Waste 555 Marriott Drive Suite 340 Nashville, TN 37210 615/889-2700

Waste Management, Inc. 3003 Butterfield Road Oak Brook, IL 60521 708/218-1500

#### Solid Waste Management

Browning-Ferris Industries, Inc. 757 N. Eldridge Road Houston, TX 77079 713/870-8100

Chambers Development Co., Inc. 10700 Frankstown Road Pittsburgh, PA 15235 412/242-6237

Laidlaw Environmental Services P.O. Box 210799 220 Outlet Pointe Boulevard Columbia, SC 29221 803/798-2993

Mid-American Waste P.O. Box 156 Canal Winchester, OH 43110 614/833-9155



# MAJOR U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPA! IES (Continued)

Waste Management, Inc. 3003 Butterfield Road Oak Brook, IL 60521 708/218-1500

Western Waste Industries 19803 South Main Street Carson, CA 90745 310/327-2522

#### Waste-to-Energy/Resource Recovery

ABB Environmental Services 261 Commercial Street Portland, ME 04112 207/775-5401

American Ref-Fuel Co. P.O. Box 3151 Houston, TX 77253 713/531-4233

Commercial Metals Co. P.O. Box 1046 Dallas, TX 75221 214/631-4120

Horsehead Industries, Inc. 110 E. 59th Street New York, NY 10022 212/527-3000 IMCO Recycling, Inc. 5215 North O'Connor Boulevard Suite 940 Central Tower at Williams Square Irving, TX 75039

Ogden Environmental Services P.O. Box 85178 San Diego, CA 92186 619/455-3045

Wheelabrator Air Pollution Control 441 Smithfield Street Pittsburgh, PA 15222 412/562-7300

#### THE WATER & WASTEWATER INDUSTRY

#### Water Utilities

American Water Works Co., Inc. 1025 Laurel Oak Road Voorhees, NJ 08043 609/346-8200

Aqua Corporation P.O. Box 546 Lexington, KY 40585 606/278-5412 California Water Service Co. 1720 N. 1st Street San Jose, CA 95112 408/298-1414



# MAJOR U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPANIES (Continued)

GWC Corporation P.O. Box 6508 Wilmington, DE 19804 302/663-5918 United Water Resources 200 Old Hook Road Harrington Park, NJ 07640 201/784-9434

#### Water and Wastewater Services

American Pacific Corporation 4045 S. Spencer Street Suite B-28 Las Vegas, NV 89119 702/735-2200

Betz Industrial One Quality Way Trevose, PA 19053 215/355-3300

Calgon Carbon Corporation P.O. Box 717 Pittsburgh, PA 15230 412/787-6700 Davis Water & Waste Industries 2650 Tallevast Road Tallevast, FL 34270 813/355-2971

Lancy Environmental Services Co. 181 Thorn Hill Road Warrendale, PA 15086 412/772-1257

Nalco Chemical Co. One Nalco Center Naperville, IL 60563 708/305-1000



## MAJOR U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY CONTRACTORS

ABB Environmental Services, Inc. 261 Commercial Street Portland, ME 04101 207/775-5401

Bechtel Corporation 50 Beale Street P.O. Box 2965 San Francisco, CA 94119 415/768-9243

Black & Veatch Consulting Engineers 1500 Meadow Lake Parkway Kansas City, MO 64114 913/339-2000

Camp Dresser McKee, Inc. One Cambridge Center Cambridge, MA 02142 617/621-8181

CH2M Hill 6060 South Willow Drive Englewood, CO 80111 303/771-0900

Donohue & Associates 4738 N. 40th Street Sheboygan, WI 53083 414/458-8711

Ebasco Services, Inc. 160 Chubb Avenue Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 201/460-6075

Ecology & Environment, Inc. Buffalo Corporate Center 368 Pleasantview Drive Lancaster, NY 14086 716/684-8060 Halliburton NUS Environmental Corp. 910 Clopper Road Gaithersburg, MD 20877 301/258-6000

ICF Kaiser Engineers 1800 Harrison Street Oakland, CA 94612 415/268-6000

Jacobs Engineering Co. 521 S. Lake Avenue Pasadena, CA 91109 818/449-2171

Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. 2 Corporate Park Drive White Plains, NY 10602 914/694-2100

Metcalf & Eddy Companies, Inc. P.O. Box 4043 Wakefield, MA 01880 617/246-5200

OHM Corporation 16406 U.S. Route 224E P.O. Box 551 Findlay, OH 45839 419/423-3526

PRC Environmental Management, Inc. 303 E. Wacker Drive Suite 500 Chicago, IL 60601 312/856-8700

Roy F. Weston, Inc. 1 Weston Way West Chester, PA 19380-1499 215/692-3030





